

ISSN 8755-6839

# SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS

---

The International Journal of The Tsunami Society  
Volume 28      Number 4      Published Electronically      2009

---

**SPECIAL ISSUE**

**TSUNAMI INFORMATION SOURCES**

**TSUNAMI INFORMATION SOURCES - PART 3**      **232 - 254**

**Robert L. Wiegel** - Professor Emeritus, Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, California, 94720-1718 USA

**TSUNAMI INFORMATION SOURCES - PART 4**      **255 -346**

**Robert L. Wiegel** - Professor Emeritus, Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, California, 94720-1718 USA

## ***INTERNATIONAL TSUNAMI SOCIETY***

*1741 Ala Moana Blvd. #70, Honolulu, HI 96815, USA.*

**[WWW.TSUNAMISOCIETY.ORG](http://WWW.TSUNAMISOCIETY.ORG)**

**SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS** is a **CERTIFIED OPEN ACCESS** Journal included in the prestigious international academic journal database **DOAJ** maintained by the University of Lund in Sweden with the support of the European Union. 'SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS' is also preserved and archived at the National Library, The Hague, NETHERLANDS, at the Library of Congress, Washington D.C., USA, and in the Electronic Library of Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico, USA.

**OBJECTIVE:** The Tsunami Society publishes its international journal SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS to increase and disseminate knowledge about tsunamis and their hazards.

**DISCLAIMER:** Although the articles have been technically reviewed by peers, the Tsunami Society is not responsible for the veracity of any statement, opinion or consequences.

### **EDITORIAL STAFF**

Dr. George Pararas-Carayannis, Editor

1741 Ala Moana Blvd. No 70, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815, USA. <mailto:drgeorgepc@yahoo.com>

### **EDITORIAL BOARD**

Dr. Charles MADER, Mader Consulting Co., Colorado, New Mexico, Hawaii, USA

Dr. Hermann FRITZ, Georgia Institute of Technology, USA

Prof. George CURTIS, University of Hawaii -Hilo, USA Dr. Tad S. MURTY, Ottawa, Canada

Dr. Zygmunt KOWALIK, University of Alaska, USA

Dr. Galen GISLER, Norway

Prof. Kam Tim CHAU, Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong

Dr. Jochen BUNDSCHUH, (ICE) Costa Rica, Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden

Dr. Yurii SHOKIN, Novosibirsk, Russian Federation

### **TSUNAMI SOCIETY OFFICERS**

Dr. George Pararas-Carayannis, President; Dr. Tad Murty, Vice President; Dr. Carolyn Forbes, Secretary/Treasurer.

Submit manuscripts of articles, notes or letters to the Editor. If an article is accepted for publication the author(s) must submit a scan ready manuscript, a Doc, TeX or a PDF file in the journal format. Issues of the journal are published electronically in PDF format. Recent journal issues are available at:

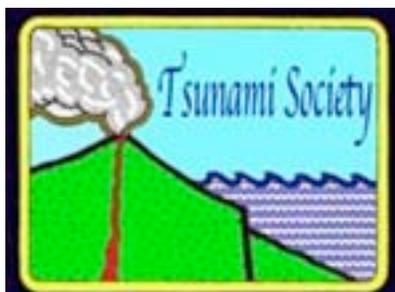
<http://www.TsunamiSociety.org>

<http://www.sthjournal.org>

Tsunami Society members will be advised by e-mail when a new issue is available. There are no page charges for one paper per calendar year for authors who are members of the Tsunami Society. Permission to use figures, tables and brief excerpts from this journal in scientific and educational works is hereby granted provided that the source is acknowledged.

Issues of the journal from 1982 thru 2005 are available in PDF format at <http://epubs.lanl.gov/tsunami/> and on a CD-ROM from the Society to Tsunami Society members. ISSN 8755-6839

<http://www.sthjournal.org>



ISSN 8755-6839

# SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS

Volume 28

Number 4

2009

## TSUNAMI INFORMATION SOURCES

### PART 3

By

**Robert L. Wiegel**

Professor Emeritus  
Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering  
410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718  
University of California,  
Berkeley, California, 94720-1718, USA

### ABSTRACT

This is Part 3 of Tsunami Information Sources published by Robert L. Wiegel, as Technical Report UCB/HEL 2006-3 of the Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory of the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering of the University of California at Berkeley. Part 3 is published in "SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS" -with the author's permission -so that it can receive wider distribution and use by the Tsunami Scientific Community.

*Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 28, No. 4, page 232 (2009)*

## INTRODUCTION

Parts 1 and 2 of Tsunami Information Sources (Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2005-1, 14 December 2005, 115 pages), is also available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives, University of California, Berkeley, CA <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> and in "Science of Tsunami Hazards" (the International Journal of The Tsunami Society), Vol. 24, No. 2, 2006, pp 58-171) at <http://www.sthjournal.org/sth6.htm>

Tsunami Information Sources: Part 2 (Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2006-1, 18 April 2006, 36 pp) is available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718 <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> and in "Science of Tsunami Hazards" (the International Journal of The Tsunami Society), Vol. 25, No. 2, 2006, pp 67-125

This is Part 3 of the report. As in Tsunami Information Sources: Part 2, it has two components. They are:

1. (Sections A and B). Sources added since the first two reports, and corrections to a few listed previously.
2. (Sections C and D). References in Sections A and B (and a few from the earlier report that were not so listed), that can be classified in one of the following two categories:

Section C. Planning and engineering design for tsunami mitigation/ protection; adjustments to the hazard; damage to structures and infrastructure

Section D. Tsunami propagation nearshore; induced oscillations; runup/inundation (flooding) and drawdown  
For convenience, some sources are listed twice, under title and under author(s).

The present report is also available on a diskette at the Water Resources Center Archives, 410 O'Brien Hall, University of California, Berkeley, CA, 94720-1718, and in electronic format at <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html>

Most of the publications are available in the Water Resources Center Archives or other parts of the Library System, University of California, Berkeley, CA.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to acknowledge my appreciation of the great help of the staff of the Water Resources Center Archives in finding some difficult to obtain publications; in particular Paul S. Atwood for his help for those on websites and other computer sources. I want to thank John M. Wiegel for his continuous help in searching for sources on websites via computer search engines.

## **1. (SECTIONS A and B). ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE FIRST TWO REPORTS**

### **A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES; BOOKS, MONOGRAPHS, AND PAMPHLETS; CATALOGS; COLLECTIONS; JOURNALS AND NEWSLETTERS; MAPS; ORGANIZATIONS; PROCEEDINGS, SYMPOSIA, AND WORKSHOPS; VIDEOS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

#### **Bibliographies**

*Bibliography of the Geology and Mineral Resources of Washington State* (includes the "Tsunami Library Catalog of the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program"), Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources, at <http://www.2.wadnr.gov/dbtw-wpd/washbib.htm>

*Tsunami Information Sources. Part 2*, by Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, Tech. Rept. UCB/HEL 2006-1, 18 April 2006, 36 pp; available in electronic format at <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> and in the journal *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 2, 2006, pp 58-171, at <http://www.sthjourn.org/sth6.htm> Also on a CD-ROM, *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CDROM, 2006

*Tsunami Library Catalog of the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, included in *Bibliography of the Geology and Mineral Resources of Washington State*, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources, at <http://www.2.wadnr.gov/dbtw-wpd/washbib.htm>

#### **Books, Monographs, and Pamphlets**

*Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete*, American Concrete Institute, 1999, ACI 318-99

*Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, March 30-31, 2004, San Juan, Puerto Rico, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, 341 pp

*Construction Materials for Coastal Structures*, by Moffatt & Nichol, Engineers, prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Special Report No. 9, February 1983, 427 pp

"Developing Tsunami-resilient Communities," *The National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, ed. E.N. Bernard, reprinted from *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, 2005, Springer, The Netherlands, 184 pp

*Development of Design Guidelines for Structures that Serve as Tsunami Vertical Evacuation Sites*, by Harry Yeh, Ian Robertson, and Jane Preuss, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Open File Report 20054, November 2005, 34 pp

*Flood Resistant Design and Construction*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Structural Engineering Institute, ASCE Standard SEVASCE 24-98, 1998 (also 2000), 58 pp; revised as ASCE 24-05, 2006, 61 pp (Has section on flood hazard areas subject to high velocity wave action)

*Helping Coastal Communities at Risk from Tsunamis - The Role of U.S. Geological Survey Research*, by Eric Geist, Guy R. Gelfenbaum, Bruce E. Jaffe, and

Jane A. Reid, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS Fact Sheet 150-00, 2000, 2 pp

*Hilo Harbor, Hawaii*, Letter from the Secretary of the Army Transmitting a Letter from the Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Dated March 31, 1961, Submitting a Report...., U.S. Congress, House of Representatives, 87th Congress, 1st Session, House Document No. 197, June 15, 1961, 63 pp

*Inundations and Forces Caused by Tsunami for the State of Hawaii: Observations and Statistical Predictions*, by Charles L. Bretschneider and Pieter Wybro, Technical Supplement No. 5, Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program, commissioned for the State of Hawaii, Dept. Planning and Economic Development, by the Pacific Urban Studies and Planning Program, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 15 May 1975, 88 leaves, ill., maps

*Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures*, American Society of Civil Engineers, ASCE Standard, SEI/ASCE 7-02, 2003, 376 pp

*Natural Hazard Consideration for Purchasing Coastal Real Estate in Hawai'i: A Practical Guide of Common Questions and Answers*, by Dolan Eversole and Zoe Norcross-Nu'u, Univ. Hawaii, Sea Grant College Program, Honolulu, HI, 2006, 26 pp

*Strategic Implementation Plan for Tsunami Mitigation Projects, Approved by the Mitigation Subcommittee of the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, April 14, 1998, by L. Dengler, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-113 (PB99-115552), NOAA/ Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, 1998, 133 pp

*Sumatra-Andaman Islands Earthquake and Tsunamis of December 26, 2004 Lifeline Performance. Preliminary*, eds. Carl Strand and John Masek, ASCE Technical Council on Lifeline Earthquake Engineering (TCLEE), Monograph No. 29, Oct. 2005, 270 pp

*Susceptibility of Puerto Rico to Local Tsunami Effects*, by V. Huerfano, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Puerto Rico, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico, 2003, 108 pp

*Theoretical and Applied Seismology*, by Akitune Imamura, Maruzen Co., Tokyo, 1937, 358 pp (tsunamis, pp 127-137)

*Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan*, by The Tsunami Evaluation Subcommittee of the Nuclear Civil Engineering Committee, Japan Society of Civil Engineers (JSCE), Feb. 2002, (date at top of page May 19, 2006), 72 pp

*Tsunami Glossary*, by Anon., International Oceanographic Commission (IOC) and International Tsunami Information Centre, UNESCO, 2006, 40 pp <http://ioc3.unesco.org/itic/contents.php?id=328>

*Tsunami Hazard 26.11.04 in Malaysia*, jointly by Academy of Sciences Malaysia and LESTARI (National University of Malaysia), 2006

#### **Catalogs**

"An Intra-Americas Sea Tsunami Warning System Project Proposal," UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, Puerto Rico, March 30-31, 2004, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 7-40

*Catalog of Significant Earthquakes 2150 B.C.-1991 A.D.*, by P.K. Dunbar, P.A. Lockridge, and L.S. Whiteside, NOAA World Data Center for Solid Earth Geophysics, 1992, 320 pp

"Estimating the Threat of Tsunamigenic Earthquakes and Earthquake Induced-Landslide Tsunami in the Caribbean," by William R. McCann, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard: Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop*, Puerto Rico, March 30-31, 2004, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 43-65

"Evaluation of Tsunami Risk in the Lesser Antilles," by N. Zahibo, and E. Pelinovsky, *Natural Hazard and Earth Sciences*, Vol. 3, 2001, pp 221-231

"Historical Tsunamis in the Sea of Marmara," by Y. Altinok, S. Ersoy, A.C. Yalciner, B. Alper, and V. Kuran, In *International Tsunami Symposium (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, Aug. 7-9, 2001, Session 4, Paper 4-2, 2001, pp 527-235

Modeling of Tsunamis in the Eastern Mediterranean and Comparison with Caribbean," by Ahmet Cevdet Yalciner, Hulya Karakus, and Ugur Kuran, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, Puerto Rico, March 30-31, 2004, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 326-340

"Tsunamis in the Lesser Antilles," by Narcisso Zahibo and Efim Pelinovsky, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 244-254

"Tsunamis in the Sea of Marmara: Historical Documents for the Past, Models for the Future," by Yalciner, B. Alpar, Y. Altinok, I. Ozbay, and Imamura, *Marine Geology*, Vol. 190, 2002, pp 445-463

"Tsunamis Observed On and Near Turkish Coast," by Y. Altinok and S. Ersoy, *Journal of Natural Hazards*, Kluwer Acad. Pub., 2000, pp 185-199

#### **Collections**

No additions

#### **Journals and Newsletters**

*TsuInfo Alert Newsletter*, U.S. National Tsunami Hazards Mitigation Program, bi-monthly newsletter. Back issues are online at <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/geology/tsuinfo/>

#### **Maps**

*Inundation and Forces Caused by Tsunamis for the State of Hawaii: Observations and Statistical Predictions*, by Charles L. Bretschneider and Pieter Wybro, Technical Supplement No. 5, Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program, commissioned for the State of Hawaii, Dept. Planning and Economic Development, by the Pacific Urban Studies and Planning Program, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 15 May 1975, 88 leaves, ill., maps

*Inundation Maps for the State of California*, by Richard K. Eisner, Jose C. Borrero, and Costas E. Synolakis, In *Proc. U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program Review and International Tsunami Symposium*, Seattle, Washington, 7-10 August 2001, NTHMP Review Session, Paper R-4, 2001, pp 67-81; available at <http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/its2001/> <http://www.ocipep.gc.ca/research/reactivites/natHaz/>

*Probabilistic Tsunami Hazard Maps and GIS*, by F.L. Wong, E.L. Geist, and A. J. Venturato, in ESRI International User Conference Proceedings, (UC2000), 25-29 July 2005, San Diego, CA

*Puerto Rico Warning and Mitigation Program, Task 1: Coastal Flood Mapping for Puerto Rico and Adjacent Islands*, by A. Mercado and H. Justiniano, Tech. Rept. submitted to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the University of Puerto Rico, 2003, 100 pp. Available at <http://poseidon.uprm.edu>

*The Puerto Rico Tsunami Warning and Mitigation Program*, by Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Christa von Hillebrandt, (incl. tsunami flood maps), In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 205-217

*Puget Sound Tsunami Sources - 2002 Workshop Report*, by F.I. Gonzalez, B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, A.P. Frankel, S.P. Palmer, J.L. Holmes, R.E. Karlin, B.E. Jaffe, V.V. Titov, H.O. Mofjeld, and A.J. Venturato, a contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA, OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2004, 34 pp. Full Text]

*A Study of the Damage to Houses Due to a Tsunami*, by Tokutaro Hatori, *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute*, Univ. Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 42, Part 1, March 1964, pp 181-191 (Inundation area maps of 7 sites)

*Tsunami Hazard Map of the Bellingham Area, Washington - Modeled Tsunami Inundation from a Cascadia Subduction Zone Earthquake*, by T.J. Walsh, V.V. Titov, A.J. Venturato, H.O. Mofjeld, and F.I. Gonzalez, Washington Dept. of Natural Resources Open File Report 2004-15, 2004, 40"x36" color sheet, scale 1:50,000

*Tsunami Hazard Map of the Elliott Bay Area, Seattle, Washington - Modeled Tsunami Inundation from a Seattle Fault Earthquake*, by T.J. Walsh, V.V. Titov, A.J. Venturato, H.O. Mofjeld, and F.I. Gonzalez, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources Open File Report 2003-14, 2003, 1 plate, scale 1:50,000

*Tsunami Runup Maps as an Emergency Preparedness Planning Tool: The November 18, 1929 Tsunami in St. Lawrence, Newfoundland as a Case Study*, by Alan Ruffman, Geomarine Associates Ltd., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Project 94-14, Report for Emergency Preparedness Canada, Evaluation and Analysis, Ottawa, Ontario, Contract No. 94-DO25, March 31, 1995 (revised August 9, 1995), 399 pp

*Tsunami Runup Mapping as an Emergency Preparedness Planning Tool: The 1929 Tsunami in St. Lawrence, Newfoundland*, by Alan Ruffman, Geomarine Associates Ltd., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Project 94-14, report for Emergency Preparedness Canada, Office of the Scientific Advisor, Ottawa, Ontario, Contract No. 94-DO25, revised November 7, 1996, Vol. 1 -- Report, 144 pp; Vol. 2 -- Appendices and Enclosures, 281 pp; Vol. 1 issued in July 1997 as an Emergency Preparedness Canada report under the same English title, produced within the Canadian Framework for the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction, 107 pp, Canada Dept. Public Works and Government Services, Catalogue No. D82-41/1-1996E, ISBN: 0-662-25859-2; Volume 2 placed in several archival locations in July 1997 as an Emergency Preparedness Canada report under the same title, 281 pp en\_tsunami/1994-DO25\_e.asp

*Type 16 Flood Insurance Study: Tsunami Predictions for Pacific Coastal Communities*, by J.R. Houston and W. Garcia, prepared for Federal Insurance Administration, by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Hydraulics Lab., Vicksburg, MS, Tech. Rept. H-74-3, May 1974, 128 pp (many maps showing estimated runups due to a 100- and a 500-year tsunami, local mean sea level datum)

#### Organizations

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA Tsunami Program Office, Silver Spring, MD  
http://www.tsunami.gov http://www.noaa.gov/

Washington Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Olympia, WA  
http://www.dnr.wa.gov/geology/

#### Proceedings, Symposia, and Workshops

*Caribbean Tsunami Hazard: Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 30-31 March 2004*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, Feb. 2006, 341 pp

*International Conference on Tsunamis, Paris, France, May 26-28, 1998*, Publications CEA-LDG, BP12, 91680 Bruyeres-le-Chatel, France, 1999

*International Tsunami Symposium, Novosibirsk, USSR, July 31-August 1, 1989: Proceedings*. Also has title *Tsunamis: Their Science and Hazard Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium, July 31-August 3, 1989*, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, Novosibirsk, 1990, 294+ pp

*Long-Wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, USA, 12-17 September 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, 403 pp

*Proceedings of a Workshop on Construction Guidance for Areas of High Seismic and Tsunami Loading*, eds. T.J. Walsh, George Crawford, Richard Eisner, and J.V. Preuss, Washington Emergency Management Division, Washington State Military Dept., 2002, 25 pp

*Puget Sound Tsunami Sources - 2002 Workshop Report*, by F.I. Gonzalez, B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, et al., a contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2002, 34 pp. Full Text]

*Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, NATO Advanced Workshop, Istanbul, Turkey, 23-26 May 2001, 2002

*USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006. Great Earthquake Tsunami Sources: Empiricism & Beyond, April 21-22, 2006, Workshop Program Agenda and Abstracts*, sponsored by the Earthquake Hazards and Coastal & Marine Geology Programs of the U.S. Geological Survey at Menlo Park, CA, 2006, 46 pp

*USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, California, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, Anon., "Roundtable Discussion of Topic B - Applications of Numerical Modeling to Improved Travel Time Predictions, Source Region Definition, Inundation and Run-up Prediction," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November*

and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006

#### Videos and Photographs

##### Videos

No additions

##### Photographs

"A Tsunami Accompanying the Niigata Earthquake of June 16, 1964," by I. Aida, K. Kajiura, T. Hatori, and T. Momoi, *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute, Univ. Tokyo, Japan*, Vol. 42, Part 4, Dec. 1964, pp 741-780 (15 photos); abstract in English

#### B. ARTICLES, PAPERS, REPORTS

Academy of Sciences Malaysia and LESTARI (National University of Malaysia), *Tsunami Hazard 26.12.04 in Malaysia*, 2006

Aida, Isamu, Kinjiro Kajiura, Tokutaro Hatori, and Takao Momoi, "A Tsunami Accompanying the Niigata Earthquake of June 16, 1964," *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute, Univ. Tokyo, Japan*, Vol. 42, Part 4, Dec. 1964, pp 741-780 (15 photos; abstract in English, pp 779-789)

Alavi, M., *Surge Run-up on Sloping Beach and Surge Forces on Piles*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, College of Engineering, memo to Prof. R.L. Wiegel, 1964

Altinok, Y., and S. Ersoy, "Tsunamis Observed On and Near Turkish Coasts," *Jour. Natural Hazards, Kluwer Acad. Pub.*, 2000, pp 185-199

Altinok, Y., S. Ersoy, A.C. Yalciner, B. Alpar, and U. Kuran, "Historical Tsunamis in the Sea of Marmara," In *International Tsunami Symposium (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, Aug. 7-9, 2001, Session 4, Paper 4-12, 2001, pp 527-535

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Structural Engineering Institute, *Flood Resistant Design and Construction*, ASCE Standard SEVASCE 2498, 2000, 58 pp; revised as ASCE 24-05, 2006, 61 pp (Has section on flood hazard areas subject to high velocity wave action)

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Technical Council on Lifeline Earthquake Engineering (TCLEE), *Sumatra-Andaman Islands Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004 Lifeline Performance*. Preliminary, eds. Carl Strand and John Masek, TCLEE Monograph No. 29, ASCE, Oct. 2005, 270 pp

Anon., "System Will Warn of Tsunamis by 1989," by Staff Reporter, *China Daily*, Beijing, Sept. 9, 1989,

Anon., "Roundtable Discussion of Topic A - Predictions and Observations of Tsunami Behavior in Coastal Waters and on Land," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 67-72

1990, *Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 189-194

- Anon., "Roundtable Discussion of Topic C -Protective Measures in Japan and the U.S. with Regard to the Use of Numerical Models and the Design Tsunami Concept," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 257-260
- Anon., (interviews with B.S. Yanagi and others), "Tsunami! Preparing Hawaii for the Next Big Wave," *Coastal Services*, NOAA, Vol. 7, Issue 5, Sept./Oct. 2004, pp 4,5, and 9
- Anon., "NOAA Launches First Set of Atlantic Tsunami Buoy Stations," (DART), *Sea Technology*, Vol. 47, No. 5, May 2006, p. 9
- Anon., "Duo-Scenario of Exercise Pacific Wave 06," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 1, Jan.-April 2006, pp 1-2
- Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes Occurring Jan.-April 2006," (tsunami, Buru Island, Indonesia, 14 March 2006), *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 1, Jan.-April 2006, pp 2-3
- Anon., "Exercise Pacific Wave '06 - Philippine Drill Observed by Indian Ocean Countries," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, p. 1
- Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes Occurring May-June 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, p. 2
- Anon., "Tonga 3 May 2006, 15:37 UTC, Mw=7.9," (small tsunami), *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 2-4
- Anon., "The Second Session of the Intergovernmental Coordination Group for the Tsunami Early Warning and Mitigation System in the North Eastern Atlantic, the Mediterranean and Connected Seas (ICG/NEAMTWS), Nice, France, 22-24 May 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 7-10
- Anon., "ICG/PTWS XXI, Melbourne, Australia, 3-5 May 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 10-17
- Anon., "The Outcome of Pacific Wave '06," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 18-21
- Anon., "IOC-USGS Seismology & Tsunami Warning Training. Jakarta, Indonesia, 8-17 May 2006; Bangkok, Thailand, 15-22 May 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 21-22
- Anon., "Workshop and Meeting Summaries. Great Earthquake Tsunami Sources: Empiricism & Beyond, Menlo Park, CA, USA, 21-22 April 2005; Pacific Island Countries Workshop, Melbourne, Australia, 1-2 May 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, p. 23
- Anon., "Stealth Tsunami Surprises Indonesian Coastal Residents," *Science*, Vol. 313, Issue 5788, 11 August 2006, pp 742-743
- Anon., "Flying High," (tsunami deaths, 26 Dec. 2004), *The Economist*, Vol. 380, No. 8497, 30 Sept. 2004
- Bernard, E.N., R.R. Behn, G.T. Hebenstreit, F.I. Gonzalez, et al., "On Mitigating Rapid Onset Natural Disasters: Project THRUST (Tsunami Hazards Reduction Utilizing Systems Technology)." In *Proceedings of Workshop XLVI, the 7th U.S.-Japan Seminar on* 2006, p. 72
- Anon., (AP), "Japan Issues Warning after Earthquake," *The Maui News*, 16 Nov. 2006, p A1
- Arnason, H., *Interactions Between an Incident Bore and a Free-Standing Coastal Structure*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, WA, 2005, 172 pp
- Bagla, Pallava, "Isolate or Engage? Indigenous Islanders Pose Challenge for India," *Science*, Vol. 313, Issue 5783, 7 July 2006, p. 34
- Barberopoulou, Aggeliki, "Investigating the Damage Potential of Seiches Initiated by Seismic Wave Motions: A Case Study of the Puget Lowland, Washington State," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- BBC News, "Seawall Protects City from Tsunami," (Male, Maldives), *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 2, Feb. 2005, p. 31
- Berger, U., and S. Kohlhasse, "Mach-reflection as a Diffraction Problem," In *Proc. 15th Conf. Coastal Engineering, 11-17 July 1976, Honolulu, HI*, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, 1977, pp 796-814
- Bernard, E.N., *A Numerical Study of the Tsunami Response of the Hawaiian Islands*, Hawaii Inst. Geophysics, Univ. of Hawaii Honolulu, and Joint Tsunami Research Effort Report, NOAA-JTRE-167 and HIG-76-6, 1976, 73 pp
- Bernard, E.N., *Tsunami Research Opportunities - An Assessment and Comprehensive Guide*, National Science Foundation/ National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Special Report, 1981
- Bernard, E.N., and R. Goulet, eds., *Tsunami Research Opportunities: An Assessment and Comprehensive Guide*, NSF, USDOC/NOAA joint publication, 1981, 50 pp
- Bernard, E.N., J.F. Lander, and G. T. Hebenstreit, *Feasibility Study on Mitigating Tsunami Hazards in the Pacific*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-37 (PB83-182311), 1982, 41 pp
- Bernard, E.B., "A Tsunami Research Plan for the United States," *Earthquake Engineering Research Institute*, Vol. 17, 1983, pp 13-26
- Bernard, E.N., and R.R. Behn, "Regional Tsunami Warning System (THRUST)," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Warning Symposium, Victoria, B.C., August 6-9, 1985*, pp 94-102
- Bernard, E.N., R.R. Behn, and H. B. Milburn, "A Tsunami Early Warning System -Summary," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium, IUGG, August 18-19, 1987, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1988*, pp 276-290
- Bernard, E.N., "Early Warning System for Tsunamis is Tested Successfully in Chile," *Water Res. J.*, Sept. 1989, pp 66-69; also in *Earth in Space*, Vol. 1, No. 9, 1989, pp 7-10
- Earthquake Prediction, 12-15 September 1989, Menlo Park, CA*, USGS Open-File Report 90-98, 1990, pp 125130
- Bernard, E.N., ed., *Tsunami Hazard, Special Issue*,

- Selected papers from Fourteenth International Symposium, Novosibirsk, USSR, 31 July-3 August 1989, sponsored by IUGG, special issue of *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 4, Nos. 2&3, 1991, pp 113-326
- Bernard, E.N., "Assessment of Project THRUST: Past, Present and Future," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Documentation Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 247-256
- Bernard, E.N., and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunami Devastates Japanese Coastal Region," *EOS, Trans., Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 74, No. 37, 1993, pp 417 and 432
- Bernard, E.N., F.I. Gonzalez, and K. Satake, "The Cape Mendocino Tsunami, 25 April 1992," In *Tsunami '93, Proceedings of the IUGG/IOC International Tsunami Symposium, Wakayama, Japan, August 23-27, 1993*, 1993, pp 461-467
- Bernard, E.N., and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunami Runup Distribution Generated by the July 12, 1993, Hokkaido-Nansei-Oki Earthquake," In *Proceedings: 26th Meeting of the U.S.- Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects, Gaithersburg, MD, 16-20 May 1994*, pp 335343
- Bernard, E.N., "Program Aims to Reduce Impact of Tsunamis on Pacific States," *Earth in Space*, Vol. 11, No. 2, 1998, pp 6-10, and 14
- Bernard, E.N., "Tsunami," In *Natural Disaster Management*, Tudor Rose, Leicester, England, 1999, pp 58-60
- Bernard, E.N., "The U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program Summary," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, NTHMP Review Session R-1, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 21-27
- Bernard, E.N., "Tsunami Reduction of Impacts through Three Key Actions (TROIKA)," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 1-1, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 247-262
- Bernard, E.N., "The U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program," In *Proceedings: Solutions to Coastal Disasters '02, San Diego, CA, 24-27 Feb. 2002*, eds. L. Ewing and L. Wallendorf, ASCE, 2002, pp 964-971
- Bernard, E.N., "Tsunami," In *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*, Vol. 18, 2002, pp 681-683
- Bernard, E.N., ed., "Developing Tsunami-resilient Communities" *The National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, reprinted from *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, 2005, Springer, The Netherlands, 184 pp
- Bernard, E.N., "The U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program: A Successful State - Federal Partnership," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, Special Issue, *U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, 2005, pp 5-24
- Bilek, S.L., and T. Lay, "Tsunami Earthquakes Possibly Widespread Manifestations of Frictional Chang, Kenneth (New York Times), "Quake Trips Tsunami Alerts on Pacific Rim," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 4 May 2006, p. A3
- Conditional Stability," *Geophysical Res. Letters*, Vol. 49, GL015215, 2002
- Blakeslee, Sandra, "Ancient Crash, Epic Wave," *The New York Times*, 14 Nov. 2006  
<http://www.nytimes.com/2006/11/14/science/14WAVE.html?dpc=...>
- Blewitt, Geoffrey, Corne Kreemer, William C.J. Hammond, Hans-Peter Plag, Seth Stein, and Emile Okal, "Rapid Determination of Earthquake Magnitude Using GPS for Tsunami Warning Systems," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CDROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Bormann, Peter, Kurt Wylegalla, and Joachim Saul, "Near Real-time Broadband Body-wave Magnitudes Mb and mBC: Automatic Procedure for Reliable Magnitude Estimates of Strong Earthquakes," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Borerro, J.C., M.R. Legg, and C.E. Synolakis, "Nearshore Tsunami Sources in Southern California," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 31, July 2004
- Borerro, J.C., F.I. Gonzalez, V.V. Titov, J.C. Newman, A.J. Venturato, and G. Legg, *Application of FACTS as a Tool for Modeling, Archiving and Sharing Tsunami Simulation Results*, Abstract and Poster, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Dec. 2004
- Borrero, Jose, and Costas Synolakis, "Advances in Tsunami Inundation Mapping in California," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 341
- Bryant, E.A., R.W. Young, and D.M. Price, "Tsunami as a Major Control of Coastal Evolution, Southeastern Australia," *J. Coastal Research*, Vol. 12, No. 4, 1996, pp 831-840
- Bryant, E.A., and R.W. Young, "Bedrock-Sculpturing by Tsunami, South Coast, New South Wales, Australia," *Jour. Geology*, Vol. 104, 1996, pp 565582
- Bungum, H., C.B. Harbitz, F. Lovholt, et al., "Tsunami Hazard and Risk Assessment Along the Western Coast of Thailand," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, in Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting of Tsunami Runup Heights," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342
- Byrne, Roger, and Liam Reidy, with the assistance of Dyuti Sengupta et al., *Recent (1850-2005) and Late Holocene (AD400-AD1850) Sedimentation Rates at Bolinas Lagoon, Marin County, California*, report submitted to Marin County Open Space District, CA, 9 February 2006, 37 pp, ill., maps
- Chang, K.-T., *Evolution of Landslide-generated Edge Wave Packet*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Washington,

Seattle, WA, 1995

Chen, M.H.T., *Tsunami Propagation and Response to Coastal Areas*, Hawaii Inst. Geophys., Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, Tech. Rept. HIG-73-15 and NOAA-JTRE-95, 1973, 75 pp

*China Daily*, "System Will Warn of Tsunamis by 1989," by Staff Reporter, Beijing, China, 9 September 1987,

Chlieh, M., J.P. Avouac, K. Sieh, D.H. Natawidjaja, and J. Galetzka, "Asperities and Barriers along the Sumatra Subduction Zone," In *Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)

Chowdhury, R., "Analysis of the Vajont Slide - New Approach," *Rock Mechanics*, Vol. 11, 1978, pp 31-38

Cornell, C.A., "Engineering Seismic Risk Analysis," *Bull. Seis. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 58, 1968, pp 1,583-1,606

Cox, Doak C., Masashi Hom-ma, Masatsuga Suzuki, Ryutaro Takahashi, and Robert L. Wiegel, *Physically Feasible Means for Protecting Hilo from Tsunamis*, Third Report of the Hilo Technical Tsunami Advisory Council, to the Board of Supervisors, Hawaii County, through its Tsunami Advisory Committee, 31 Dec. 1965, 38 pp

Curtis, G.D., "Inundation and Tsunami Waves," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 197-202

Danish Hydraulic Institute (DHI), *MIKE 21-BW Numerical Model* (Boussinesq water wave equations, two-dimensional), 2006  
[http://www.dhisoftware.com/Mike21/Description/m21bw/BW\\_Module.htm](http://www.dhisoftware.com/Mike21/Description/m21bw/BW_Module.htm)

Davidson, Keay, "State Warning System Failed at Crucial Point," (Crescent City, CA), *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 17 Nov. 2006, p. A12

Delmonte, Richard C., *Forces Exerted by Waves Breaking Seaward of a Vertical Seawall*, Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Univ. of California, Berkeley, CA, Tech. Rept. HEL 9-20, June 1972, 29 pp

Dengler, L., *Strategic Implementation Plan for Tsunami Mitigation Projects, Approved by the Mitigation Subcommittee of the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, April 14, 1998*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-113 (PB99-115552), NOAA/Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, 1998, 133 pp  
<http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/pubs/PDF/deng2030/deng2030.pdf>

Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "Hundreds Panic, Flee on Rumor of New Tsunami," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 20 July 20, 2006, p. A14

Diggles, Mike, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, compilers, *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop*: Geist, Eric L., Guy R. Gelfenbaum, Bruce E. Jaffe, and Jane A. Reid, *Helping Coastal Communities at Risk from Tsunamis -- The Role of U.S. Geological Survey Research*, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS Fact Sheet 150-00, 2000, 2 pp

*Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, held at Menlo Park, CA, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006

Driscoll, N.W., J.K. Weissen, and J.A. Goff, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast," *Geology*, Vol. 28, 2000, pp 407-410

Dunbar, P.K., P.A. Lockridge, and L.S. Whiteside, *Catalog of Significant Earthquakes 2150 B.C. - 1991 A.D.*, NOAA World Data Center A for Solid Earth Geophysics, 1992, 320 pp

Eble, M., J. Newman, J. Wendland, B. Kilonsky, D. Luther, Y. Tanioka, M. Okada, and F.I. Gonzalez, *The 10 June 1996 Andreanov Tsunami Database*, NOAA Data Report ERL PMEL-64 (PB98-130495), NOAA/Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, 1997, 101 pp

Engdahl, E.R., R.D. Van der Hilst, and R.P. Buland, "Global Teleseismic Earthquake Relocation with Improved Travel Times and Procedures for Depth Determination," *Bull. Seism. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 88, 1998, pp 722-743

Eversole, Dolan, and Zoe Norcross-Nu'u, *Natural Hazard Considerations for Purchasing Coastal Real Estate in Hawai'i: A Practical Guide of Common Questions and Answers*, Univ. Hawaii, Sea Grant College Program, Honolulu, HI, 2006, 26 pp

Fimrite, Peter, "Tsunami-wary town Wants to Know Why It Wasn't Warned," (Crescent City, CA), *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 17 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A12

Firdaus, Irwan, "Killer Tsunami Hits Java Beaches," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 18 July 2006, p. A8

Fritz, H.M., "PIV Applied to Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves," In *Laser Techniques for Fluid Mechanics*, eds. R.J. Adrian, et al., Springer, 2002, pp 305-320

Fritz, H.M., "Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves," In *VAW Mitteilung 178*, ed. H.-E. Minor, Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie, ETH Zurich, 2002

Fritz, H.M., and P. Moser, "Pneumatic Landslide Generator," *Intl. J. Fluid Power*, Vol. 4, No. 1, 2003, pp 49-57

Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves, Part 1: Instantaneous Flow Fields," *Exp. Fluids*, Vol. 35, 2003, pp 505-519

Fritz, H.M., W. H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves, Part 2: Hydrodynamic Impact Craters," *Exp. Fluids*, Vol. 35, 2003, pp 520-532

Fritz, Hermann M., "Physical Modeling of Landslide Generated Tsunami," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 308-324

Geist, E.L., and S. Yoshioka, "Source Parameters Controlling the Generation and Propagation of Potential Local Tsunamis along the Cascadia Margin," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 13, 1996, pp 151-177

Geist, E.L., V.V. Titov, and C.E. Synolakis, "Tsunami: Wave of Change," *Scientific American*, Vol. 294, No. 1, 2006, pp 56-63

- Geist, E.L., S. Bilek, D. Arcas, and V.V. Titov, "Differences in Tsunami Generation between the December 26, 2004 and March 28, 2005 Sumatra Earthquakes," *Earth, Planets, and Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 195-201
- Geist, Eric L., and David D. Oglesby, "Tsunami Modeling of Complex Fault Sources," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Gelling, Peter, "Tsunami Survivors Take to the Hills," (Java), *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 19 July 2006, p. A13
- Giardini, D., G. Grunthal, K. Shedlock, and P. Zhang, "The GSHAP Global Seismic Hazard Map," In *International Handbook of Earthquake and Engineering Seismology*, eds. W. Lee, H. Kanamori, and P. Jennings, IASPEI, 2003
- Gica, Edison, Mick Spillane, Vasily V. Titov, and Chris Chamberlin, "Defining Tsunami Sources for Real-time Tsunami Forecasting," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Gisler, Galen, Robert Weaver, Charles Mader, and Michael Gittings, "Two-dimensional Simulations of Explosive Eruptions of Kick-em Jenny and Other Submarine Volcanoes," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 138-148
- Goda, Y., S. Haranaka, and M. Masahata, "Study of Impulsive Breaking Wave Forces on Piles," *Rept. Port and Harbour Research Inst.*, Ministry of Transport, Japan, Vol. 5, No. 6, 1966, 20 pp (in Japanese; see Sawaragi and Nochino, 1984, for summary in English)
- Goldfinger, C., A. Morey-Ross, Morgan Erhardt, C.H. Nelson, and J. Pastor, "Cascadia Great Earthquake Recurrence: Rupture Lengths, Correlations and Constrained OxCal Analysis of Event Ages," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Gonzalez, F.I., E.N. Bernard, and R.R. Behn, "On the Chilean Tsunami of March 3, 1985," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium, Victoria, B.C., 6-9 August 1985*, 1985, pp 57-61
- Gonzalez, F.I., E.N. Bernard, and H.B. Milburn, "A Program to Acquire Deep Ocean Tsunami Measurements in the North Pacific," In *Proceedings of Coastal Zone '87, Seattle, WA, 27-29 May 1987*, ASCE, 1987, pp 3,373-3,381
- Gonzalez, F.I., C. Fox, E.N. Bernard, "Tsunami Source Definition Through Pre- and Post-Event Seafloor Mapping," In *Proceedings of the Third Biennial National Ocean Service International Hydrographic Conference, Baltimore, MD, April 12-15, 1988*, pp 102-108 Hashimoto, M., N. Choosakul, M. Hashizume, et al., "Crustal Deformations Associated with the Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake Deduced from Continuous GPS Observations," *Earth, Planets, and Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 127-139
- Gonzalez, F.I., "Deep Ocean Recordings of Tsunamis," In *Proceedings of the 22nd Joint UJNR Meeting on Wind and Seismic Effects, Gaithersburg, MD, 14-25 May 1990*, NIST SP796, 1990, pp 53-58
- Gonzalez, F.I., and E.N. Bernard, "Deep Ocean Tsunami and Seismic Wave Observations: Three Recent Gulf of Alaska Events," In *Proceedings of Workshop XLVI, the 7th U.S.-Japan Seminar on Earthquake Prediction, 13-15 September 1988, Menlo Park, CA*, USGS Open-File Report 90-98, 1990, pp 131-134
- Gonzalez, F.I., and Ye.E. Kulikov, "On Frequency Modulation Observed in Two PACTOP Deep Ocean Tsunami Records," In *Proceedings, 2nd UJNR Workshop, Honolulu, HI, 5-6 November 1990*, eds. A.M. Brennan and J.F. Lander, NOAA, Boulder, CO, NGDC Geophysical Record Document No. 24, 1990, pp 27-29
- Gonzalez, F.I., and E.N. Bernard, "The Cape Mendocino Tsunami," *Earthquakes and Volcanoes*, Vol. 23, No. 3, 1993, pp 135-138
- Gonzalez, F.I., T. Mero, and D. Castel, "U.S. Tsunami Measurement Capabilities," In *Proceedings: Third UJNR Tsunami Workshop, 27 August 1993, Osaka, Japan*, 1994, pp 46-49
- Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, A.P. Frankel, S.P. Palmer, J.L. Holmes, R.E. Karlin, B.E. Jaffe, V.V. Titov, H.O. Mofjeld, and A.J. Venturato, *Puget Sound Tsunami Sources - 2002 Workshop Report*, a Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp. Full Text]
- Gonzalez, F.I., V.V. Titov, J.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Project SIFT (Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis)," In *Underwater Ground Failure on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk, and Mitigation, NATO Advanced Workshop, Istanbul, Turkey, 23-26 May 2001*, 2002, pp 221-226
- Gordon, Mike, "Tsunami Pays Brief Visit to Islands," *The Honolulu Advertiser*, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A2
- Goto, C., "Simulation Models of Timber and Oil Spread Due to Tsunamis," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, Boulder, CO, March 1991, pp 63-66
- Gusiakov, V., *Tsunami Travel Time Calculation Program for the Caribbean Region, Version 2.4*, Tsunami Laboratory, Inst. of Computational Mathematics and Mathematical Geophysics, Siberian Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, CD, 2000
- Hall, M., "The Great Earthquake of January 14, 1907 and After-shocks," *Jamaica Weather Report No. 337*, 1907
- Harvey, R.R., and G.R. Miller, "Soviet-American Cooperative Tsunami Study," In *Abstracts of Papers: Fifteenth Coastal Engineering Conference, July 11-17, 1976, Honolulu, Hawaii*, ASCE, 1976, pp 839-841
- Hatori, Tokutaro, and Ryutaro Takahasi, "On the Iturup Tsunami of Oct. 13, 1963, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan," *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute, Univ. Tokyo, Japan*, Vol. 41, Part 3,

- Sept. 1964, pp 543-554 (Iturup I., Kuril Islands)
- Hawkes, Andrea D., David B. Scott, Jere H. Lipps, and Rod Combellick, "Evidence for Possible Precursor Events of Megathrust Earthquakes on the West Coast of North America," *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bulletin*, Vol. 117, Issue 7, 2005, pp 996-1,008
- Healy, Michelle, "Study: Sumatra in a Tsunami Pattern," *USA Today*, 6 Dec. 2006, p. 4D
- Hebenstreit, G.T., F.I. Gonzalez, and A.F. Morris, "Near-source Tsunami Simulations of Valparaiso Harbor, Chile," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium, Victoria, B.C., August 6-9, 1985*, 1985, pp 62-67
- Hebenstreit, G., and M.S. Moustafa, "Modeling Implications of the 1985 Chilean Tsunami (Abstract only), In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 35-36
- Hebenstreit, J., F.I. Gonzalez, and J. Preuss, "Tsunami Impact and Mitigation in Inhabited Areas," In *Earth Science in the City: A Reader*, eds. G. Heiken, R. Fakundiny, and J. Sutter, Amer. Geophys. Union, Washington, D.C., 2003, pp 171-186
- Hilo Technical Tsunami Advisory Council, *Physically Feasible Means for Protecting Hilo from Tsunamis*, Third Report of the Hilo Technical Tsunami Advisory Council, to the Board of Supervisors, Hawaii County, through its Tsunami Advisory Committee, 31 Dec. 1965, 38 pp
- Hirata, K., K. Satake, Y. Tanioka, T. Kuragano, Y. Hasegawa, Y. Hayashi, and N. Hamada, "The 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Tsunami Source Model from Satellite Altimetry," *Earth, Planets, and Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 195-201
- Hirshorn, Barry, "Map and Other Rapid Estimates of Source Parameters for Tsunami Warning," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CDROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Hsu, Vindell, "Characterizing the Rupture of Large Earthquakes Using IMS Seismic Arrays," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006; Proceedings on CDROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Hudnut, Kenneth W., "Geologic and Geodetic Aspects of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman and 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquakes," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Huerfano, V., *Susceptibility of Puerto Rico Due to Local Tsunami Effects*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Puerto Iwasaki, S., "On the Generation Mechanism of the Low Frequency T Phase Due to Tsunamiogenic Earthquakes," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 31-34
- Rico, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico, 2003, 108 pp
- Hydro Research Science, Inc., *Hydraulic Model Study of the Mauna Lani Marina* (Hawaii), Santa Clara, CA, Rept. 192-89, 1989
- Hyndman, Roy, "Physical Constraints on Maximum Tsunamis Amplitude," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Ichinose, Gene, Hong Kie Thio, Paul Somerville, and Dan O'Connell, "A Comparison Between the Great 1964 Alaska and 2004 Sumatra Earthquake Rupture Models from the Inversion of Seismic, Tsunami and Geodetic Data," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings, on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Iida, Kumizi, and Yutaka Ohta, "On the Height of the Chilean Tsunami on the Pacific Coasts of Central Japan and the Effect of Coasts on the Tsunami, Particularly on the Comparison Between the Tsunami and those that Accompanied the Tonankai and Nankaido Earthquakes," In *Report of the Chilean Tsunami of May 24, 1960, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan*, by the Committee for Field Investigation of the Chilean Tsunami of 1960, Ryutaro Takahasi, Chairman, Tokyo, December 1961, pp 108-125
- Imamura Akitune, *Theoretical and Applied Mechanics and Nonlinear Hydrodynamic and Physical Effects of Non-linear Dispersive Long Waves in a Two-dimensional Wave Basin*, In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 117-122
- Imamura, F., S. Koshimura, H. Iwasa, S. Imoto, K. Sato, and N. Shuto, "TIMING: Sanriku Network for the Exchange of Tsunami Information," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001), Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001*, on CD-ROM, pp 589-593
- International Oceanographic Commission (IOC) and International Tsunami Information Centre, UNESCO, *Tsunami Glossary*, 2006, 40 pp  
<http://ioc3unesco.org/itic/contents.php?id=328>
- Irschik, Kai, Uwe Sparboom, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Breaking Wave Loads on a Slender Pile in Shallow Water," *Proc. 29th International Conference, Coastal Engineering 2004*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific Pub. Co., Vol. 1, 2005, pp 568-580
- Ishii, M., P.M. Shearer, H. Houston, and J.E. Vidale, "Extent, Duration and Speed of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake Imaged by the Hi-Net Array," *Nature*, Vol. 435, 2005, pp 933-936  
doi:10.1038/nature03675
- Izutani, Y., and T. Hirasawa, "Rapid Estimation of Fault Parameters for Near-field Tsunami Warning," *Natural Disaster Science*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1987, pp 245-263
- Jade, J., M. Ananda, P. Dileep Kumar, and S.

- Banerjee, "Co-seismic and Post-seismic Displacements in Andaman and Nicobar Islands from GPS Measurements," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,980-1,984
- Japan Society of Civil Engineers (JSCE), Tsunami Evaluation Subcommittee of the Nuclear Civil Engineering Committee, *Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan*, Feb. 2002 (date at top of cover is May 19, 2006), 72 pp
- Ji, Chen, "Resolving the Trade-off Between the Seismic Moment and Fault Dip of Large Subduction Earthquakes and Its Impact on Tsunami Excitation," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (pdf)
- Johnson, J.W., and J.K. Bermel, "Impulsive Waves in Shallow Water as Generated by Falling Weight," *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 30, 1949, pp 223-230
- Kaitoku, Tammy (writer), "National Report of the United States of America, 2002-2003, *ITIC::ICG/PTWS Sessions::ITSO-XIX: National Reports*, updated 02.04.05, 16 pp, printout on 8/27/2006
- Kelletat, D., and G. Schellmann, "Tsunamis in Cyprus: Field Evidences and 14C-Dating Results," *Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie*, Vol. 46, No. 1, 2000, pp 19-34
- Kenji, Harada, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Study on the Evaluation of Tsunami Reducing by Coastal Control Forest for Actual Conditions," *Asia and Pacific Coasts 2003*, 12 pp
- Kirby, Steve, and the Research Staff of RCECEP, "Possible Complex Fault Near the Japan Trench: the 1896 and 1933 Tsunamigenic Events and Implications for Tsunami Sources in the Western Pacific," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Kirby, Stephen, Eric Geist, William H.K. Lee, David Scholl, and Richard Blakely, "Tsunami Source Characterization for Western Pacific Subduction Zones: A Preliminary Report," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Kobayashi, Nobushisa, and Yukiko Tega, "Numerical Prediction of Solitary Wave Run-up on Vertical Walls by Finite-amplitude Shallow-water Wave ~~Head~~ <sup>Nonlinear</sup> Runup Models, Friday Harbor, USA, 12-17 Sept. 1995, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, pp 88115
- Kong, Laura S.L., "The UNESCO/IOC International Tsunami Information Center and Its Role in the Caribbean," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 268
- Liu, P.L.-D., H. Yeh, P. Liu, K. Chang, and Y.-S. Cho, "Generation and Evolution of Edge Wave Packets," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 10, No. 7, 1994, pp 1,635-1,657
- Liu, Philip L.-F., "Wave Generation, Runup and Koshimura, S., and H.O. Mofjeld, "Inundation Modeling of Local Tsunamis in Puget Sound, Washington due to Potential Earthquakes," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 7-18, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 861-873
- Koshimura, S., A.L. Moore, and H.O. Mofjeld, "Simulation of Paleotsunamis in Puget Sound, Washington," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 7-7, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 761773
- Koshimura, S., H.O. Mofjeld, F.I. Gonzalez, and A.L. Moore, "Modeling the 1100 BP Paleotsunami in Puget Sound, Washington," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 29, No. 20, 2002, p. 1,948, doi: 1029/2002GLO15170
- Kowalik, Z., "Numerical Computation of the Tsunami Run-up," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 177-188
- Kronin, Y.A., "Numerical Study of the Relationship of the Directional Radiation of Long Waves on the Sea Surface to the Dimensions of the Line Source," *Izveztya, Atm. and Ocean. Phys.*, Vol. 17, 1981, pp 959-965
- Kruger, F., and M. Ohrnberger, "Tracking the Rupture of the Mw=9.3 Sumatra Earthquake over 1,150 km at Teleseismic Distance," *Nature*, Vol. 435, 2005, doi:10.1038/nature03696
- Kuran, U., and A.C. Yalciner, "Crack Propagations Earthquakes and Tsunamis in the Vicinity of Anatolia," In *Tsunamis in the World*, ed. Stefano Tinti, Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research, Kluwer Acad. Pub., 1993, pp 159-175
- Legg, M.R., J.C. Borrero, and C.E. Synolakis, "Tsunami Hazards Associated with the Catalina Fault in Southern California," *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 20, 2004, pp 917-950
- Lee, J.J., and J.J. Chang, "Water Waves Generated by an Impulsive Bed Upthrust of a Rectangular Block," *Appl. Ocean Res.*, Vol. 2, 1980, pp 165-170
- Lee, William H.K., "The Online Seismic Archives at <http://www.iris.edu/seismo/> as a Data Resource for Tsunamigenic Earthquakes," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Lewis, Leo, "86 Feared Dead in Java Tsunami," *TIMES ONLINE*, 17 July 2006 <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/printFriendly/0,,1-3-2274031-23529,00...>
- Liu, P.L.-F., "Model Equations for Wave Propagation from Deep to Shallow Water," In *Advances in Coastal Engineering*, ed. P.L.-F. Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., Vol. 1, 1994, pp 125-157
- Liu, P.L.-F., "Runup from Three-Dimensional Sliding Masses," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 288
- Locat, J.1, H.J. Lee, P. Locat, and J. Imran,

- "Numerical Analysis of the Palos Verdes Debris Avalanche, California, and Its Implication for the Generation of Tsunamis," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 269-280
- Lockridge, P., "The Criteria for Identification of Tsunami Events Likely to Produce Far-field Damage, A Data Application," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 43-50
- Lockwood, Oliver G., and Hiroo Kanamori, "Wavelet Analysis of the Seismograms of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Its Application to Tsunami Early Warning," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Loomis, H.G., "A Reasonably Practical Real-time Tsunami Prediction Scheme," In *Abstracts of Papers: Fifteenth Coastal Engineering Conference, July 11-17, Honolulu, Hawaii*, ASCE, 1976, pp 701-703
- Loomis, H.G., "Tsunami Prediction Using the Reciprocal Property of Green's Function," *Marine Geodesy*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1979, pp 27-29
- Loomis, H.G., *A Primer for Tsunamis Written for Boaters in Hawaii*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-16, (PB80-161003), 1979, 8 pp
- Loomis, H.G., "Book Review: Seismic Waves: Tsunamis," by T.S. Murty, *Marine Geodesy*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1979, pp 83-87
- Loomis, H.G., "A Tsunami Prediction Scheme Using Green's Function," In *Symposium on Tsunamis: Proceedings, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico, March 23-26, 1977, Special IUGG Symposium*, printed by Dept. Fisheries and the Environment, Ottawa, Canada, Manuscript Report Series No. 48, 1978, pp 85-88
- Loomis, H.G., "Least Squares Estimations of a Tsunami Source from Wave Records," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 127-132
- Lopez, A., and E.A. Okal, "A Seismological Reassessment of the Source of the 1946 Aleutian 'Tsunami' Earthquake," *Geophysical Journal International*, Vol. 165, June 2006, pp 835-849
- Ludwin, Ruth S., and Apela Colorado, "Tsunami Whirlpools -Observed in 2004 and Remembered in First Nations Art and Myth," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf) McCann, William R., "Estimating the Threat of Tsunami-induced Earthquakes and Earthquake Induced Landslide Tsunami in the Caribbean," *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 4365
- McCreery, Charles S., "The Richard H. Hagemeyer Pacific Tsunami Warning Center and Its Role in the Lynett, P., *A Multi-layer Approach to Modeling Nonlinear, Dispersive Waves from Deep Water to the Shore*, Ph.D. thesis, Cornell Univ., 2002. Available at <http://ceprofs.tamu.edu/plynett/publications/publications.htm>
- Lynett, P., T.-R. Wu, and P.-F. Liu, "Modeling Wave Runup with Depth-integrated Equations," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 46, No. 2, 2002, pp 89-107
- Lynett, P., and P.L.-F. Liu, "Three-Dimensional Runup Due to Submerged and Subaerial Landslides," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 289-324
- Mader, C.L., "Numerical and Hydraulic Modeling of Flooding," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 155-168
- Mader, C.L., and E.N. Bernard, "Modeling Tsunami Flooding of Crescent City," In *Tsunami '93: Proceedings of the IUGG/IOC International Tsunami Symposium, Wakayama, Japan, August 23-27, 1993*, 1993, pp 321-326
- Martin, Glen, "Tsunami Strikes Crescent City," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A15 (Kuril Islands earthquake)
- Matsutomi, Hideo, "Impulsive Force of Timbers Drifted by Tsunamis," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 51-61
- Maul, G.A., "On the Role of IOCARIBE in a Caribbean Tsunami Warning System: Science, Engineering, Management, and Education," *Marine Geodesy*, Vol. 22, No. 1, 1999, pp 53-62
- Maul, George A., "The Case for an Atlantic Tsunami Warning System," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p 3-5
- McCann, W.R., *Analysis of the Tsunami Potential in Northwestern Puerto Rico*, Earthquake Advisory Board of State Civil Defense of Puerto Rico, 1995, 40 pp
- McCann, W.R., and A. Mercado, *Analysis of the Tsunami Potential of Northwestern Puerto Rico*, Earthquake Advisory Board of State Civil Defense of Puerto Rico, 1997, 134 pp
- McCann, W.R., *Tsunami Hazard of Western Puerto Rico from Local Sources: Characteristics of Tsunamiogenic Faults*, Tech. Rept. Submitted to Sea Grant Program, Univ. Puerto Rico, 1998, 79 pp <http://poseidon.uprm.edu>
- Caribbean," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 269
- McNamara, Dan, Jill McCarthy, and Hurley Benz, *Improving Earthquake and Tsunami Warnings for the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Atlantic Coast*, U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2006-3012, April 2006, 4 pp

<http://www.pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2006/3012>

- McNeilan, T.W., T.K. Rockwell, and G.S. Resnick, "Style and Rate of Holocene Slip, Palos Verdes Fault, Southern California," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 101, 1996, pp 8,317-8,334
- Meinig, C., M.C. Eble, and S.E. Stalin, "System Development and Performance of the Deep-ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunamis (DART) System from 1997-2001," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, NTHMP Review Session, R-24, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 235-242
- Meltzner, A.J., K. Sieh, M. Abrams, D.C. Agnew, M. W. H. Field, H.O. F.I. Gonzalez, E.N. Bernard, and J.C. Newman, "Forecasting the Heights of Later Waves in Subsidence Associated with the Great Aceh-Annamite-wide Tsunamis," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 22, 2000, pp 71-89
- Meltzner, A.J., K. Sieh, M. Abrams, D.C. Agnew, J. P. Avouac, and D.H. Natawidjaja, "Uplift of the Earthquake of 2004," *Jour. Geophysical Research*, Vol. 109, 2004, doi:10.1029/2005JB003891, 2006
- Mendoza, C. and V. Huerfano, "Local and Regional Waveform Analysis for Rapid Monitoring of Shallow Caribbean Earthquakes," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 218-230
- Mercado, A., *Determination of the Tsunami Hazard for Western Puerto Rico from Local Sources*, Tech. Rept. submitted to Sea Grant Program, Univ. Puerto Rico, 2001, 207 pp. Available at <http://poseidon.uprm.edu>
- Mercado, A., *Investigation of the Potential Tsunami Hazard on the North Coast of Puerto Rico Due to Submarine Landslide Along the Puerto Rico Trench*, Tech. Rept., Puerto Rico Emergency Management Agency and Sea Grant College Program, Univ. Puerto Rico, 2002, 245 pp
- Mercado, A., and H. Justiniano, *Puerto Rico Warning and Mitigation Program, Task 1: Tsunami Coastal Flood Mapping for Puerto Rico and Adjacent Islands*, Tech. Rept. submitted to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the University of Puerto Rico, 2003, 100 pp. Available at <http://poseidon.uprm.edu>
- Mercado-Irizarry, Aurelio, and Philip Liu, eds., *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, March 30-31, 2004, San Juan, Puerto Rico, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, 341 pp
- Mercado-Irizarry, Aurelio, Christa von Hillebrandt, and Victor Huerfano, "The Puerto Rico Tsunami Warning and Mitigation Program," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 205-217
- Milburn, H.B., and E. N. Bernard, "Deep Ocean Tsunami Observations," In *Proceedings, IRIS/JOI Workshop on Scientific Uses of Undersea Cables*, Jan. 30-Feb. 21, 1990, Honolulu, HI, eds. A.D. Chave, R. Butler, and T.E. Pyle, 1990, pp 69-73
- Moya, Juan C., and Aurelio Mercado, "Geomorphologic and Stratigraphic Investigations on Historic and Prehistoric Tsunami in Northwestern Puerto Rico: Implications for Long Term Coastal Evolution," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 149-177
- Nakamura, S., and H.G. Loomis, "Normal Modes of Oscillations in Relation to Storm Surge and Tsunami
- Miller, R.L., "An Experimental Study of Form and Transition in Impulsive Waves," In *Proc. Symposium on Long Waves*, Univ. Delaware, Newark, Delaware, 1970, p. 15
- Mitsuyasu, H., "Shock Pressure of Breaking Waves," In *Proc. Tenth Conf. on Coastal Engineering, 1966*, Tokyo, Japan, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, 1967, Vol. 1, pp 268-283
- Miyoshi, H., *Directivity and Efficiency of Tsunamis*, Hawaii Inst. of Geophysics, Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu, and Joint Tsunami Research Effort Report, HIG-77-4 and NOAA-JTRE-190, 1977, 32 pp
- Mofjeld, H.O., F.I. Gonzalez, E.N. Bernard, and J.C. Newman, "Forecasting the Heights of Later Waves in Subsidence Associated with the Great Aceh-Annamite-wide Tsunamis," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 22, 2000, pp 71-89
- Mofjeld, H.O., V.V. Titov, F.I. Gonzalez, and J.C. Newman, "Tsunami Scattering Provinces in the Pacific Ocean," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, No. 2, 2001, pp 335-337
- Mofjeld, H.O., P.M. Whitmore, M.C. Eble, F.I. Gonzalez, and J.C. Newman, "Seismic-wave Contributions to Bottom Pressure Fluctuations in the North Pacific - Implications for the DART Tsunami Array," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 5-10, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 633-641
- Mofjeld, H.O., C.M. Symons, P. Lonsdale, F.I. Gonzalez, and V.V. Titov, "Tsunami Scattering and Earthquake Faults in the Deep Pacific Ocean," *Oceanography*, Vol. 17, No. 1, 2004, pp 38-46
- Montserrat, S., A. Ibberson, and A.J. Thorpe, "Atmosphere Gravity Waves and the 'Rissaga' Phenomenon," *Q. J. R. Meteorol. Soc.*, Vol. 117, 1991, pp 553-570
- Montserrat, S., A.B. Rabinovich, and B. Casas, "On the Reconstruction of the Transfer Function for Atmospherically Generated Seiches," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 25, No. 12, 1998, pp 2,197-2,200
- Montserrat, Sebastia, Damia Gomis, Agusti Jansa, Alexander Rabinovich, and P.P. Shirshov., "Ciudadella Harbour, Menorca, Spain, 15 June 2006, Rissaga," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 5-7
- Moran, K., and D. Tappin, *SEATOS 2005 Cruise Report: Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami Offshore (SEATOS)*, 2006, 92 pp <http://ocean.oce.uri.edu/seatos/>
- Moss, Robb Eric A., and Thaleia Travarasou, "Tsunamigenic Probabilistic Fault Displacement Hazard Analysis for Subduction Zones," In *USGS Tsunami Source Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (ppt)
- in Osaka Bay, Japan (1)," *La Mer*, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1980, pp 21-27
- Nakamura, S., and H.G. Loomis, "Normal Modes of Oscillation in Relation to Storm Surge and Tsunamis in Osaka Bay, Japan (2)," *La Mer*, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1980, pp 28-33
- Nambath, B., "A Battered Archipelago," *Frontline*, Vol. 22, No. 2, January 2005

<http://www.flonet.com/fl2202/stories/20050128003402300.htm>

Nielsen, Ole, Jane Sexton, and John Schneider, "The ANUGA Tsunami Inundation Model," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)

Normark, W.R., M. McGann, and M. Sliter, "Age of Palos Verdes Submarine Debris Avalanche, Southern California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 247259

Oglesby, David D., "Thrust Faulting Dynamics," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)

Okal, E.A., J. Talandier, and D. Reymond, "Automatic Estimations of Tsunami Risk Following a Distant Earthquake Using the Mantel Magnitude Mm," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 229-283

Okal, E.A., P.-J. Alasset, O. Hyvernaud, and F. Schindele, "The Deficient T Waves of Tsunami Earthquakes," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 152, 2003, pp 416-432

Okal, E.A., "Comment on 'Source of the Great Tsunami of 1 April 1946: A Landslide in the Upper Aleutian Forearc,' by G.J. Fryer, et al.," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 209, 2004, pp 363-369

Okal, Emile A., and Costas E. Synolakis, "Generation and Propagation of Tsunamis Triggered by Earthquakes and Landslides: A Theoretical and a Simulation Viewpoint," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 325

Okal, Emile A., "Lessons from the 2004 Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (pdf)

Pacific Tsunami Warning Center, *Tsunami Bulletin Number 004, issued at 1458Z 15 NOV 2006*, tsunami warning and watch cancellation, Kuril Islands earthquake, 46.7 deg. N, 153.5 deg. E, Magnitude 8.1, 2 pp printout from <http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc/wmsg>

Pancake, Cherri M., "NEES Program's Support for Tsunami Experimental Research," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 270 Preuss, Jane, "Urban Planning for Tsunami Hazards, Grays Harbor, Washington and Lima, Peru," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 203-218

Priest, George, Joseph Zhang, Charles Seaton, and

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Risk Assessment of Tsunami Generation from Active Volcanic Sources in the Eastern Caribbean Region," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 91-137

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Workshop and Meeting Summaries. Third Tsunami Symposium of the Tsunami Society, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, 23-25 May 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 23-24

Pasotti, Jacopo, "Ancient Cataclysm Marred the Med," *Science*, Vol. 314, Issue 5805, 8 December 2006, p. 1,527

Peregrine. D.H., "Wave Jumps and Caustics in the Propagation of Finite-Amplitude Water Waves," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 136, 1983, pp 435-452

Perlez, Jane, "Aid Group Criticized Over Tsunami Rebuilding," *Times Digest*, (from pages of *The New York Times*), 27 July 2006, p. 2

Perlman, David, "Geography Makes Town a Target," (Crescent City, CA), *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 17 Nov. 2006, p. A12

Perry, Brian, "Small Tsunamis Hit the Islands. Tidal Surges Seen at Maui Harbors and Beaches," *The Maui News*, HI, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A5

Peterson, M.D., C. Mueller, S. Harmsen, A.D. Frankel, K. Rukstales, K. Dewey, and J. Hartzell, "Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for Sumatra, Indonesia, and Across the Southern Malaysian Peninsula," *Tectonophysics*, Vol. 309, 2004, pp 141-148

Plafker, George, Stuart Nishenko, Lloyd Cluff, and Di Syharial, "The Cataclysmic 2004 Tsunami on NW Sumatra - Preliminary Evidence for a Splay Fault Secondary Source Along the Western Aceh Basin," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)

Power, William, Martin Reyners, and Laura Wallace, "Source Models of Tsunamigenic Earthquakes on the Kikurangi Plate Interface," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)

Preisendorfer, R.W., "A Transport Formulation of the Tsunami Propagation Problem," In *Proc. IUGG Special Tsunami Symposium, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico, March 23-26, 1977*, ed. T.S. Murty, Dept. Fisheries and the Environment, Ottawa, Canada, Manuscript Rept. No. 48, 1978, pp 70-84

Preisendorfer, R.W., "A Transport Formulation of the Tsunami Propagation Problem," *Marine Geodesy*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1979, pp 67-82 Antonio Baptista, "Cascadia Tsunami Sources: Sensitivity Analysis of Inundation at Cannon Beach," (Oregon), In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CDROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)

- Pullen, P.E., and H.M. Byrne, *Hydrographic Measurements During the 1978 Cooperative Soviet-American Tsunami Expedition*, NOAA Data Report ERL PMEL-4 (PB82-215096), 1981, 168 pp
- Rabinovich, A., G. Howell, S. Maussardt, and F. Gonzalez, "Tsunami Instrumentation Group Report and Recommendations," In *Report of the International Tsunami Measurements Workshop, June 28-29, 1995, Estes Park, Colorado*, co-conveners J. Lander and H. Yeh, National Science Foundation Project CMS9501539, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC), Boulder, CO, xerox copies, 1995, pp 29-36
- Raichlen, Fredric, "Some Considerations of Tsunamis in Harbors Caused by Distant Tectonic Events," *Preprint, ICCE 2006, San Diego, CA, Sept. 2006*, sent to RLW by FR, 24 Nov. 2006, 13 pp
- Revkin, Andrew C., "Indonesian Cities Lie in Shadow of Cyclical Tsunami, Scientists Say," *The New York Times*, 5 Dec. 2006  
[http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/science/05tsunami.html?\\_r=1&oref=slogin&pagewa...](http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/science/05tsunami.html?_r=1&oref=slogin&pagewa...)
- Revkin, Andrew C., "Tsunami Simulations," *The New York Times*, 5 Dec. 2006  
[http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/science/05tsunami\\_side.html?pagewanted=print](http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/science/05tsunami_side.html?pagewanted=print)
- Ritsema, J., S.N. Ward, and F.I. Gonzalez, "Inversion of Deep-ocean Tsunami Records," *Bull. Seismological Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 85, 1995, pp 747-754
- Robertson, Ian, H. Ronald Riggs, Solomon Yim, and Yin Lu Young, "Lessons from Katrina," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 76, No. 4, April 2006, pp 56-63 (application to tsunami damage)
- Ruff, Larry J., "Seismotectonics of Large Earthquakes and Tsunamiogenesis," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Ruffman, Alan, *Tsunami Runup Maps as an Emergency Preparedness Planning Tool: The November 18, 1929 Tsunami in St Lawrence, Newfoundland, as a Case Study*, Geomarine Associates Ltd., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Project 94-14, Report for Emergency Preparedness Canada, Evaluation and Analysis, Ottawa, Ontario, Contract No. 94-DO25, March 31, 1995 (revised August 9, 1995), 399 pp
- Ruffman, Alan, *Tsunami Runup Mapping as an Emergency Preparedness Planning Tool: The 1929 Tsunami in St. Lawrence, Newfoundland*, prepared by Geomarine Associates Ltd., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Project 9414, Report for Emergency Preparedness Canada, Office of the Senior Scientific Advisor, Ottawa, Ontario, Contract No. 94-DO25, revised November 7, 1996, Volume 1 -- Report, 144 pp; Volume 2 -- Appendices and Enclosures, 281 pp; Vol. 1 issued in July 1997 as an Emergency Preparedness Canada report under the same English title, produced within the Canadian Framework for the International Decade for Natural Schiermeier, Quirin, "Java Hit by Tsunami After Early Warning," *news@nature.com*, 17 July 2006; doi:10.1038/news060717-2  
<http://www.nature.com/news/2006/060717/pf/060717-2.pdf>
- Schiff, David, "Sediment Influx to Subduction Zone and Great Magnitude Earthquakes: An Observational Appraisal," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Disaster Reduction, 107 pp, Canada Dept. Public Works and Governmental Services, Catalogue No. D82-41/1-1996E, ISBN: 0-662-25859-2; Vol. 2 placed in several archival locations in July 1997 as an Emergency Preparedness Canada report under the same title, 281 pp. Available at [http://www.ocipep.gc.ca/research/resactivites/natHaz/en\\_tsunami/1994-DO25\\_e.asp](http://www.ocipep.gc.ca/research/resactivites/natHaz/en_tsunami/1994-DO25_e.asp)
- Ruffman, Alan, "Lessons from the 1929 Newfoundland Tsunami," *Emergency Preparedness Digest*, Vol. 23, No. 1, Jan.-March 1996, pp 25-28
- Ruffman, Alan, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation Along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast: Comment." *Geology*, Vol. 29, Oct. 2001, p. 967
- Ruffman, Alan, "Comment On: Tsunamis and Tsunami-like Waves of the Eastern United States by Patricia A. Lockridge, Lowell S. Whiteside and James F. Lander, with respect to the November 18, 1929 Earthquake and Its Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 23, No. 3, 2005, pp 52-59
- Sabatier, Pierre C., "Formation of Waves by Ground Motion," *Encyclopedia of Fluid Mechanics*, Gulf Pub. Co., TX, 1986, pp 723-759
- Sakakiyama, Tsutomu, Hideo Matsutomi, Sindhu Nugroho, Yoshinobu Tsuji and Yoshikane Murakami, *Inundation Velocities in Banda Aceh Estimated from Video Recordings of the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami*, (where published?; sent to RLW by Sakakiyama), 2006, 8 pp  
 Sanford, H.B., *Log of the Scotch Cap Coast Guard Unit Number 368, Scotch Cap DF Station, Relating to the Scotch Cap Light Station Tragedy*, U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, D.C., 1946, 11 pp
- Savage, S.B., "Gravity Flow of Cohesionless Granular Materials in Chutes and Channels," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 92, 1979, pp 53-98
- Sawaragi, Toru, and Masao Nochino, "Impact Forces of Nearly Breaking Waves on a Vertical Circular Cylinder," *Coastal Engineering in Japan*, Vol. 27, 1984, pp 249-263
- Schaffer, H., and I. Jonsson, "Edge Waves Revisited," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 16, Issue 4, 1992, pp 349-368
- Scheffers, A., "Paleo-Tsunamis in the Caribbean: Field Evidence and Datings from Aruba, Curacao and Bonaire," *Essener Geographische Arbeiten*, Vol. 33, 2002, 181 pp
- Scheffers, A., "Paleotsunami Evidences from Boulder Deposits on Aruba, Curacao and Bonaire," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 1, 2002, pp 26-37
- Scheffers, Anja, and Dieter Kelletat, "New Evidence and Datings of Holocene Paleotsunami Events in the Caribbean (Barbados, St. Martin and Anguilla)," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 178-204 Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CDROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Scholz, C., "Mechanics of Faulting," *Annual Rev. Earth, Planet, Sci. Lett.*, Vol. 17, 1989, pp 309-334
- Scholz, C., *The Mechanics of Earthquakes and Faulting*, 2nd edition, Cambridge University Press,

- U.K., 2002, 496 pp
- Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, K. Scanlon, and D. Masson, "A Giant Submarine Slope Failure on the Northern Insular Slope of Puerto Rico," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 96, 1991, pp 237-246
- Shedlock, K.M., D. Giardini, D. Grunthal, and P. Zhang, "The GSHAP Global Seismic Hazard Map," *Seismological Research Letters*, Vol. 71, No. 6, 2000, pp 679-689
- Shinmoto, D.Y., and M.J. Vitousek, "An Inexpensive Air-deployable Midocean Tsunami Gauge," In *Proc. IUGG Special Tsunami Symposium, Baja California, Mexico, March 23-26, 1977*, ed. T.S. Murty, Dept. Fisheries and the Environment, Ottawa, Canada, Manuscript Rept. No. 48, 1978, pp 242-244
- Shuto, N., C. Goto, and F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation as a Means of Warning for Near-field Tsunamis," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 133-154
- Sieh, K., S.N. Ward, D. Natawidjaja, and B.W. Suwargadi, "Crustal Deformation at the Sumatran Subduction Zone Revealed by Coral Rings," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 26, 1999, pp 3,141-3,144
- Sigurdsson, Haraldur, Steven Carey, and Doug Wilson, "Debris Avalanche Formation at Kick'em Jenny Submarine Volcano," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 6
- Sklarz, M.A., and L.Q. Spielvogel, "Delaying Open Boundary Reflection Interference by Averaging Solutions for the 1975 Hawaiian Tsunami Simulation," *Comput. Fluids*, Vol. 7, 1979, pp 305-313
- Sklarz, M.A., L.Q. Spielvogel, and H.G. Loomis, "Numerical Simulation of the 29 November 1975 Island of Hawaii Tsunami by the Finite-element Method," *J. Phys. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 9, No. 5, 1979, pp 1,022-1,031
- Smith, Martin S., and John B. Shepherd, "Preliminary Investigations of the Tsunami Hazard of Kick-em Jenny Submarine Volcano," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 7, 1993, pp 257-277
- Smith, M.S., and J.B. Shepherd, "Explosive Submarine Eruptions of Kick'em Jenny Volcano: Preliminary Investigation of the Potential Tsunami Hazard in the Eastern Caribbean Region," In *Proceedings: Caribbean Conference on Natural Hazards: Volcanoes, Earthquakes, Windstorms, Floods*, ed. W.B. Ambeh, Univ. West Indies, Mona Campus, 1994, pp 249-260
- Smith, Martin S., and John B. Shepherd, "Potential Cauchy-Poisson Waves Generated by Submarine Eruptions of Kick-em Jenny Volcano," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 11, 1995, pp 75-94
- ten Brink, Uri S., Eric L. Geist, Patrick J. Lynett, and Brian D. Andrews, "Submarine Slides North of Puerto Rico and their Tsunami Potential," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 67-90
- TenBruggencate, Jan, "Civil Defense Ready to Act," (Kuril Islands earthquake), *The Honolulu Advertiser*, HI, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A2
- Smith, W.H.F. and D.T. Sandwell, "Global Seafloor Topography from Satellite Altimetry and Ship Depth Soundings," *Science*, Vol. 277, 1997, pp 1,957-1,962
- Sokolowski, T.J., and G.R. Miller, *Deep Sea Release Mechanism, Joint Tsunami Research Effort*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERLPOL-1, 1968
- Stein, Seth, and Emile Okal, "Spatial Distribution of the Largest Megathrust Earthquakes: Variations in Plate Tectonic Parameters or Sampling Bias?," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Stone, Richard, "After the Tsunami: A Scientist's Dilemma," *Science*, Vol. 313, Issue 5783, 7 July 2006, pp 32-35
- Stone, Richard, "A Rescue Effort for Tsunami-Ravaged Mangrove Forests," (Phra Thong Island, Thailand), *Science*, Vol. 314, Issue 5798, 20 Oct. 2006, p. 404
- Stone, Richard, "The Day the Land Tipped Over," (Nias Island, Indonesia), *Science*, Vol. 314, Issue 5798, 20 Oct. 2006, pp 406-409
- Stone, Richard, "Facing a Tsunami With No Place to Run," *Science*, Vol. 314, Issue 5798, 20 Oct. 2006, pp 408-409
- Subarya, C., M. Chlieh, L. Prawirodirdjo, J.P. Avouac, Y. Bock, K. Sieh, A. Meltzner, D. Natawidjaja, and E. McCaffrey, "Plate-Boundary Deformation Associated with the Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *Nature*, 2000; p.doi.10.1038/nature04522
- Taft, B., C. Meinig, L. Bernard, C. Teng, S. Stalin, K. O'Neil, M. Eble, and C. Demers, "Transition of the Deep-ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunamis Network - A Technology Transfer from NOAA Research to NOAA Operations," In *Proceedings: Ocean 2003, San Diego, CA, Sept. 2003*, pp 2,582-2,588
- Taggart, B., J.I. Lundberg, J.L. Carew, and J.E. Mylroie, "Holocene Reef-rock Boulders on Isla de Mona, Puerto Rico: Transported by a Hurricane or Seismic Sea Wave," *Geol. Soc. Amer. Annual Meeting Abstracts with Program*, 1993, Vol. 25, No. 6, A61
- Takahasi, Ryutaro, "Coastal Effects upon Tsunamis and Storm Surges," *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute, Univ. Tokyo, Japan*, Vol. 42, Part 1, March 1964, pp 175-180
- Taneda, Sadakatu, "'Chile Tsunami' in the Okinawa Islands," In *Report of the Chilean Tsunami of May 24, 1960, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan*, by the Committee for Field Investigation of the Chilean Tsunami of 1960, Ryutaro Takahasi, Chairman, December 1961, pp 77-81; also in *Science Reports of Kyushu Univ. (Geology)*, Kyushu, Japan, Vol. 5, No. 4, 1961, pp 165-180
- Tilling, R.I., R.Y. Koyanagi, P.W. Lipman, J.P. Lockwood, J.G. Moore, and D.A. Swanson, *Earthquake and Related Catastrophic Events, Island of Hawaii, November 29, 1975: A Preliminary Report*, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 40, 1976, 33 pp
- Tintore, J., D. Gomis, S. Alonso, and D.P. Wang, "A Theoretical Study of Large Sea Level Oscillations in the Western Mediterranean," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 93, No. 10, 1988, pp 797-10,803

- Titov, V.V., F.I. Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Short-term Tsunami Inundation Forecasting in Hilo, Hawaii," Abstract, *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union*, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000, F757
- Titov, V.V., F.I. Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Project SIFT (Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis)," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 7-2, on CDROM, 2001, pp 715-721
- Titov, V.V., B. Jaffe, F.I. Gonzalez, and G. Gelfenbaum, "Re-evaluating Source Mechanisms for the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami Using Revised Slump Estimates and Sedimentation Modeling," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 2-4, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 389-395
- Titov, V.V., and F.I. Gonzalez, "Modeling Solutions for Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis," In *Underwater Ground Failures of Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, NATO Advanced Workshop, Istanbul, Turkey, 23-26 May 2002, pp 227-230
- Titov, V.V., F.I. Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and A.J. Venturato, NOAA *TIME Seattle Tsunami Mapping Project: Procedures, Data Sources, and Products*, NOAA Tech. Memo. OAR PMEL-124 (NTIS PB 2004-101635), 2003, 21 pp
- Tobita, M. H. Suito, T. Imakiire, M. Kato, S. Fujiwara, and M. Murakami, "Outline of Vertical Displacement of the 2004 and 2005 Sumatra Earthquakes Revealed by Satellite Radar Imagery," *Earth Planets Space*, (E-Letter), Vol. 58, 2006, pp e1-e4
- Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on Tsunami Caused by Submarine Slides and Slumps Spreading in One Dimension with Nonuniform Displacement Amplitudes," *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, Vol. 23, 2003, pp 223-234
- Tsuji, Y, "Decay of the Initial Crest of the 1960 Chilean Tsunami; Scattering of Tsunami Waves Caused by Sea Mounts and the Effects of Dispersion," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 13-27
- Tsunami Research Center, University of Southern California*; see Univ. Southern California, Tsunami Research Center
- Tuttle, Martitia P., Alan Ruffman, Thane Anderson, and Hewitt Jeter, "Distinguishing Tsunami from Storm Deposits in Eastern North America: The 1929 Grand Banks Tsunami versus the 1991 Halloween Storm," *Seismological Research Letters*, Vol. 75, No. 1, Jan./Feb. 2004, pp 117-131, and cover photo
- Walsh, T.J., George Crawford, Richard Eisner, and J.V. Preuss, *Proceedings of a Workshop on Construction Guidance for Areas of High Seismic and Tsunami Loadings*, Washington Emergency Management Division, Washington State Military Dept., 2002, 25 pp
- Walsh, T.J., V. V. Titov, A.J. Venturato, H.O. Mofjeld, and F.I. Gonzalez, *Tsunami Hazard Map of the Elliott Bay Area, Seattle, Washington - Modeled Tsunami Inundation from a Seattle Fault Earthquake*, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources Open
- Uda, Takaaki, "Experiment on Two Dimensional Transformation of Non-linear Long Waves Propagating on Slope," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6, November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 169-176
- UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), "An Intra-Americas Sea Tsunami Warning System Project Proposal," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 7-40
- University of Southern California, Tsunami Research Center, *Central Kuril Island Tsunami in Crescent City, California (11/15/2006)*, printed on 11/23/2006, 4 pp, from [http://www.usc.edu/dept/tsunamis/2005/Kuril\\_2006/index.html](http://www.usc.edu/dept/tsunamis/2005/Kuril_2006/index.html)
- USGS Earthquake Hazards Program, *Magnitude 8.3 - Kuril Islands 2006 November 15 11:14:16 UTC*, location 46.616 deg. N, 153.224 deg. E, 2-page printout on 11/15/2006 from <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/eqcenter/eqinthenews/2006/usvcam/>
- Venturato, A.J., V.V. Titov, D. Arcas, F.I. Gonzalez, and C.D. Chamberlin, "Reducing the Impact: U.S. Tsunami Forecast Modelling and Mapping Efforts," In *ESRI International User Conference Proceedings (UC2471)*, 25-29 July 2005, San Diego, CA, 2005
- Vigny, C., W.J. Simons, S. Abu, R. Bamphenyu, C. Satirapod, N. Choosakul, C. Subarya, A. Socquet, K. Omar, H.Z. Abidin, and B.A. Ambrosius, "Insight into the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake from GPS Measurements in Southeast Asia," *Nature*, Vol 436, 2005, pp 201-206
- Vilibic, I., N. Domijan, M. Orlic, N. Leder, and M. Pasaric, "Resonant Coupling of a Travelling Air Pressure Disturbance with the East Adriatic Coastal Waters," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 109, C10001, doi:10.1029/2004JC002279
- von Hillebrandt-Andrade, Christa G., and Victor Huerfano Moreno, "Emergent Tsunami Warning System for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 231-243
- von Huene, Roland, David Scholl and Cesar Ranero, "Structure and Processes in Eroding and Accreting Subduction Margins - New Developments Based on Marine Observations," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006; Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- File Report 2003-14, 2003, 1 plate, scale 1:50,000
- Walsh, T.J., V.V. Titov, A.J. Venturato, H.O. Mofjeld, and F.I. Gonzalez, *Tsunami Hazard Map of the Bellingham Area, Washington - Modified Tsunami Inundation from a Cascadia Subduction Zone Earthquake*, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources Open File Report 2004-15, 2004, 40"x36" color sheet, scale 1:50,000
- Walters, A., and Toshimitsu Takagi, "Review of Finite Element Methods for Tsunami Simulation," In

- Long-wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, USA, 12-17 September 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, 1996, pp 43-87
- Wang, Kelin, Jiangheng He, and Yan Hu, "Wedge Mechanics and Tsunamigenic Seafloor Deformation," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation (ppt)
- Wang, Xiaoming, and Philip L.-F. Liu, "A Sensitivity Study of the 2004 Sumatra Earthquake Fault Plane Mechanism," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Ward, S.N., "A Multidisciplinary Approach to Seismic Hazard in Southern California," *Bull. Seis. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 84, 1994, pp 974-1,002
- Watanabe, Akira, and Kiyoshi Horikawa, "Breaking Wave Forces on a Large Diameter Cell," *Proc. 14th Coastal Engineering Conf., Copenhagen, Denmark, June 1974*, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, 1975, Ch. 102, pp 1,741-1,760
- Watlington, R.A., and S.H. Lincoln, *Disaster and Disruption in 1867: Hurricane, Earthquake and Tsunami in the Danish West Indies*, Eastern Caribbean Center, St. Thomas, 1997, 131 pp
- Watlington, Roy A., "An 1867-Class Tsunami: Potential Devastation in the US Virgin Islands," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 255-267
- Watson, G., T.C.D. Barnes, and D.H. Peregrine, "Numerical Modelling of Solitary Wave Propagation and Breaking on a Beach and Runup on a Vertical Wall," In *Long-Wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, Washington, 12-17 September 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co. Singapore, 1996, pp 291-305
- Wells, Ray E., Richard J. Blakely, and David Scholl, "Coseismic Slip in Subduction Zones and Its Relation to Crustal Structure Revealed by Gravity Anomalies," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Wiegel, Robert L., *Tsunami Information Sources*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Tech. Rept. UCB/HEL-2005-1, 14 Dec. 2005, 115 pp. Available at <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html>
- Yeh, Harry, "On Momentum Exchange of a Tsunami Bore at a Shoreline," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 123-125; discussion, p. 125
- Yeh, Harry, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, "Commentary," In *Long-Wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, Washington, 12-17 September 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Publishing Co., 1996, pp 349-353
- Also in *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 2, 2006, pp 58-181; and in *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop; Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006, 115 pp
- Wiegel, Robert L., *Tsunami Information Sources. Part 2*. Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Tech. Rept. UCB-HEL-2006-1, 18 April 2006, 36 pp. Available at <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> Also in *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25. No. 2, 2006, pp 67-125; and in *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006, 36 pp
- Wiegel, Robert L., *Comments for the NSF Tsunami Workshop at Hilo, Hawaii, 26-28 December 2006*, Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, manuscript, 8 November 2006, 40 pp
- Wienke, J., and H. Oumeraci, "Breaking Wave Impact Force on a Vertical and Inclined Slender Pile - Theoretical and Large-scale Model Investigations," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 52, 2005, pp 435-462
- Witter, Robert C., Harvey M. Kelsey, and Alan Nelson, "Candidate Segment Boundary near Cape Blanco, Inferred from Great Cascadia Earthquake Chronologies in Southern Oregon," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Wong, F.L., E.L. Geist, and A.J. Venturato, "Probabilistic Tsunami Hazard Maps and GIS," In *ESRI International User Conference Proceedings (UC2000), 25-29 July 2005, San Diego, CA, 2005*
- Yalciner, A.C., B. Alpar, Y. Altinok, I. Ozbay, and F. Inamura, "Tsunamis in the Sea of Marmara: Historical Documents for the Past, Models for the Future," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 190, 2002, pp 445-463
- Yalciner, Ahmet Cevdet, Hulya Karakus, and Ugur Kuran, "Modeling of Tsunamis in the Eastern Mediterranean and Comparison with Caribbean," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 326-340
- Yamaki, S., and T. Uda, "Numerical Simulation and Experimentation of Tsunami Run-up," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 91-100
- Yeh, Harry, "Tsunami Researchers Outline Steps for Better Data," *EOS, Trans., Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 79, 1998, pp 480 and 484
- Yeh, Harry, Ian Robertson, and Jane Preuss, *Development of Design Guidelines for Structures that Serve as Tsunami Vertical Evacuation Sites*, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Open File Report 2005-4, November 2005, 34 pp <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/geology/pdf/ofr05-4.pdf>

- Yeh, Harry, Ian Robertson, Jane Preuss, and Timothy Walsh, "Report: Development of Design Guidelines for Structures that Serve as Tsunami Vertical Evacuation Sites (2005), National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program (NTHMP), Seattle, Washington, USA, January 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 1, Jan-April 2006, pp 11-13
- Yeh, Harry, "Tsunami Forces in the Runup Zone," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 271-274
- Zachariassen, J., K. Sieh, F.W. Taylor, and W.S. Hantoro, "Modern Vertical Deformation Above the Sumatran Subduction Zone: Paleogeodetic Insights from Coral Microatolls," *Bull. Seism. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 90, 2000, pp 897-913
- Zahibo, N., and E. Pelinovsky, "Evaluation of Tsunami Risk in the Lesser Antilles," *Natural Hazard and Earth Sciences*, Vol. 3, 2001, pp 221-231
- Zahibo, N., E.N. Pelinovsky, A. Kurkin, and A. Kozelkov, "Estimation of Far-field Tsunami Potential for the Caribbean Coast Based on Numerical Simulation," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 21, No. 4, 2003, pp 202-222
- Zahibo, N., E. Pelinovsky, A. Yalciner, A. Kozelkov, and A. Zaitsev, "The 1867 Virgin Island Tsunami: Observations and Modelling," *Oceanologica Acta*, Vol. 26, No. 6, 2003, pp 609-621
- Zahibo, N., and Efim Pelinovsky, "Tsunamis in the Lesser Antilles," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 244-254
- Zahibo, Narcisse, "Deshaies, Guadeloupe Tsunami, 20 May 2006, Montserrat, Lesser Antilles, Soufriere Volcano Tsunami," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May-June 2006, pp 4-5
- Zamiska, Nicholas, with Wilawan Watcharasakwet, "Tsunami Reveals Warning Gaps. Indonesia's System Appears to Have Made Few Strides Since Deadly Wave of 2004," (Java), *The Wall Street Journal*, 20 July 2006, p. A5
- 2. SECTIONS C and D**
- C. PLANNING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR TSUNAMI MITIGATION/ PROTECTION; ADJUSTMENTS TO THE HAZARDS; DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES AND INFRASTRUCTURE**
- Alavi, M., *Surge Run-up on Sloping Beach and Surge*
- Bungum, H., C.B. Harbitz, F. Lovholt, et al., "Tsunami Hazard and Risk Assessment along the Western Coast of Thailand," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, on CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (ppt)
- Cornell, C.A., "Engineering Seismic Risk Analysis," *Bull. Seis. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 58, 1968, pp 1,583-1,606
- Coulter, Henry W., and Ralph R. Migliaccio, *Effects of the Earthquake of March 27, 1964 at Valdez, Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper
- Forces on Piles*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, College of Engineering, memo to Prof. R.L. Wiegel, 1964
- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Structural Engineering Institute, *Flood Resistant Design and Construction*, ASCE Standard SEVASCE 2498, (2000), 58 pp; revised as ASCE 24-05, 2006, 61 pp (Has section on flood hazard areas subject to high velocity wave action)
- Anon., "Roundtable Discussion of Topic C -Protective Measures in Japan and the U.S. with Regard to the Use of Numerical Models and the Design Tsunami Concept," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 257-260
- Barberopoulou, Aggeliki, "Investigating the Damage Potential of Seiches Initiated by Seismic Wave Motions: A Case Study of the Puget Lowland, Washington State," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- BBC News, "Seawall Protects City from Tsunami," (Male, Maldives), *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 2, Feb. 2005, p. 31
- Bernard, E.N., "Tsunami Reduction of Impacts through Three Key Actions (TROIKA)," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 1-1, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 247-262
- Bernard, E.N., ed., *Developing Tsunami-resilient Communities: The National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, reprinted from *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, 2005, Springer, The Netherlands, 184 pp
- Bernard, E.N., "The U.S. National Hazard Mitigation Program: A Successful State - Federal Partnership," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, Special Issue, *U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, 2005, pp 5-25
- Bretschneider, Charles L. and Pieter Wybro, *Inundations and Forces Caused by Tsunamis, for the State of Hawaii: Observations and Statistical Predictions*, Technical Supplement No. 5, Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program commissioned for the State of Hawaii, Dept. of Planning and Economic Development, by the Pacific Urban Studies and Planning Program, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 15 May 1975, 88 leaves, ill., maps
- 542-C, 1966, 36 pp and 3 plates
- Delmonte, Richard D., *Forces Exerted by Waves Breaking Seaward of a Vertical Seawall*, Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Univ. of California, Berkeley, CA, Tech. Rept. HEL 9-20, June 1972, 29 pp
- Dengler, L., *Strategic Implementation Plan for Tsunami Mitigation Projects, Approved by the Mitigation Subcommittee of the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, April 14, 1998*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-113 (PB99-115552), NOAA/Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, 1998, 133 pp  
<http://www.pmel.noa.gov/pubs/PDF/deng2030/deng2030.pdf>

- Geist, Eric L., Guy Gelfenbaum, Bruce E. Jaffe, and Jane A. Reid, *Helping Coastal Communities at Risk from Tsunamis -- The Role of U.S. Geological Survey Research*, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS Fact Sheet 150-00, 2000, 2 pp
- Goda, Y., S. Haranaka, and M. Masahata, "Study of Impulsive Breaking Wave Forces on Piles," *Rept. Port and Harbour Research Inst.*, Ministry of Transport, Japan, Vol. 5, No. 6, 1966, 20 pp (in Japanese; for a summary in English, see Sawaragi and Nochino, 1984)
- Goto, C., "Simulation Models of Timber and Oil Spread Due to Tsunamis," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, National Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 63-66
- Hatori, Tokutaro, and Ryutaro Takahasi, "On the Iturup Tsunami of Oct. 13, 1963, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan," *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute*, Univ. Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, Part 3, Sept. 1964, pp 543-554 (Iturup I., Kuril Islands)
- Hilo Technical Tsunami Advisory Council, *Physically Feasible Means for Protecting Hilo from Tsunamis*, Third Report of the Hilo Technical Tsunami Advisory Council, to the Board of Supervisors, Hawaii County, through its Tsunami Advisory Committee, 31 Dec. 1965, 38 pp
- Iida, Kumizi, and Yutaka Ohta, "On the Height of the Chilean Tsunami on the Pacific Coasts of Central Japan and the Effect of Coasts on the Tsunami, Particularly on the Comparison Between the Tsunami and Those that Accompanied the Tonankai and Nankaido Earthquakes," In *Report of the Chilean Tsunami of May 24, 1960, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan*, by the Committee for Field Investigation of the Chilean Tsunami of 1960, Ryutaro Takahasi, Chairman, Japan, December 1961, pp 108-125
- Inundations and Forces Caused by Tsunami for the State of Hawaii: Observations and Statistical Predictions*, by Charles L. Bretschneider and Pieter Wybro, Technical Supplement No. 5, Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program; commissioned for the State of Hawaii, Dept. of Planning and Economic Development, by the Pacific Urban Studies and Planning Program, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 15 May 1975, 88 leaves, ill., maps
- Irschik, Kai, Uwe Sparboom, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Breaking Wave Loads on a Slender Pile in Shallow Water," In *Proc. 29th International Conference, Coastal Engineering 2004*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific Pub. Co., Vol. 1, 2005, pp 568-580
- Japan Society of Civil Engineers (JSCE), Tsunami Pararas-Carayannis, "Risk Assessment of Tsunami Generation from Active Volcanic Source in the Eastern Caribbean Region," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 91-137
- Preuss, Jane, "Urban Planning for Tsunami Hazards, Grays Harbor, Washington, and Lima, Peru" In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Geophysical Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 203-218
- Priest, George, Joseph Zhang, Charles Seaton, and Evaluation Subcommittee of the Nuclear Civil Engineering Committee, *Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan*, Feb. 2002 (date at top of cover is May 19, 2006), 72 pp
- Kobayashi, Nobushisa, and Yukiko Tega, "Numerical Prediction of Solitary Wave Run-up on Vertical Walls by Finite-amplitude Shallow-water Wave Model," In *Long-wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, USA, 12-17 Sept. 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, pp 88-115
- Koshimura, S., and H.O. Mofjeld, "Inundation Modeling of Local Tsunamis in Puget Sound, Washington due to Potential Earthquakes," In *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001), Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 7-18*, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 861-873
- Lockridge, P., "The Criteria for Identification of Tsunami Events Likely to Produce Far-field Damage: A Data Application," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 43-50
- Loomis, H.G., *A Primer for Tsunamis Written for Boaters in Hawaii*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-16, (PB80-161003), 1979, 8 pp
- Mader, C.L., and E.N. Bernard, "Modeling Tsunami Flooding of Crescent City," In *Tsunami '93: Proceedings of the IUGG/IOC International Tsunami Symposium, Wakayama, Japan, August 23-27, 1993*, pp 321-326
- Martin, Glenn, "Tsunami Strikes Crescent City," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A15 (Kuril Islands earthquake)
- Matsutomi, Hideo, "Impulsive Force of Timbers Drifted by Tsunamis," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 51-61
- Mercado, A., *Determination of the Tsunami Hazard for Western Puerto Rico from Local Sources*, Tech. Rept. submitted to Sea Grant Program, Univ. Puerto Rico, 2001, 207 pp. Available at <http://poseidon.uprm.edu>
- Mitsuyasu, H., "Shock Pressure of Breaking Waves," In *Proc. Tenth Conf. on Coastal Engineering, 1966, Tokyo, Japan*, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, 1967, Vol. 1, pp 268-283
- Antonio Baptista, "Cascadia Tsunami Sources: Sensitivity Analysis of Inundation at Cannon Beach," (Oregon), In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CDROM, 2006. Abstract and Oral Presentation Folder (ppt)
- Robertson, Ian, H. Ronald Riggs, Solomon Yim, and Yin Lu Young, "Lessons from Katrina," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 76, No. 4, April 2006, pp 56-63 (applications to tsunami damage)
- Sakakiyama, Tsutomu, Hideo Matsutomi, Sindhu

- Nugroho, Yoshinobu Tsuji, and Yoshikane Murakami, *Inundation Velocities in Banda Aceh Estimated from Video Recordings of the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami*, (where published?), 2006, 8 pp. Sent to RLW by Sakakiyama Sawaragi, Toru, and Masao Nochino, "Impact Forces of Nearly Breaking Waves on a Vertical Circular Cylinder," *Coastal Engineering in Japan*, Vol. 27, 1984, pp 249-263
- Schaffer, A., "Edge Waves Revisited," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 16, Issue 4, 1992, pp 349-368
- Tilling, R.I., R.Y. Koyanagi, P.W. Lipman, J.P. Lockwood, J.G. Moore, and D.A. Swanson, *Earthquake and Related Catastrophic Events, Island of Hawaii, November 29, 1975: A Preliminary Report*, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 740, 1976, 33 pp
- University of Southern California, Tsunami Research Center, *Kuril Island Tsunami in Crescent City, California (11/15/2006)*, 4-page printout on 11/23/2006 from [http://www.usc.edu/dept/tsunamis/2005/tsunamis/Kuril\\_2006/index.html](http://www.usc.edu/dept/tsunamis/2005/tsunamis/Kuril_2006/index.html)
- Walsh, T.J., George Crawford, Richard Eisner, and J.V. Preuss, *Proceedings of a Workshop on Construction Guidance for Areas of High Seismic and Tsunami Loadings*, Washington Emergency Management Division, Washington State Military Dept., 2002, 25 pp
- Watlington, Roy A., "An 1867-Class Tsunami Potential Devastation in the US Virgin Islands," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 255-267
- Wiegel, Robert L., *Comments for the NSF Workshop at Hilo, Hawaii, 26-28 December 2006*, Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, manuscript, 8 November 2006, 40 pp
- Wienke, J., and H. Oumeraci, "Breaking Wave Impact Force on a Vertical and Inclined Slender Pile - Theoretical and Large-scale Model Investigations," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 52, 2005, pp 435-462
- Yeh, Harry, Ian Robertson, and Jane Preuss, *Development of Design Guidelines for Structures that Serve as Tsunami Vertical Evacuation Sites*, Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Open File Report 2005-4, November 2005, 34 pp
- Yeh, Harry, Ian Robertson, Jane Preuss, and Timothy Walsh, "Report: Development of Design Guidelines for Structures that Serve as Tsunami Vertical Evacuation Sites (2005), National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program (NTHMP), Seattle, Washington, USA, January 2006," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 1, Jan.-Bernard, E.N., and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunami Runup Distribution Generated by the July 12, 1993, Hokkaido-Nansei-Okai Earthquake," In *Proceedings: 26th Meeting of the U.S.-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects*, Gaithersburg, MD, 16-20 May 1994, pp 335-343
- Bretschneider, Charles L., and P.G. Wybro, *Inundation and Forces Caused by Tsunami, for the State of Hawaii*, Tech. Supplement No. 5, to the State of Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program, commissioned for the State of Hawaii, by the Pacific Urban Studies and Planning Program, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 15 May 1975, 88 leaves, ill., maps April 2006, pp 11-13
- Yeh, Harry, "Tsunami Forces in the Runup Zone," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 275-287
- Zahibo, N., and E. Pelinovsky, "Evaluation of Tsunami Risk in the Lesser Antilles," *Natural Hazard and Earth Sciences*, Vol. 3, 2001, pp 221-231

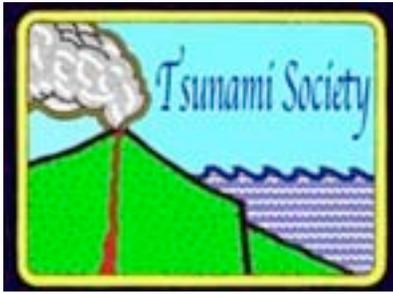
## Category 2 (Section D)

### **D. Tsunami Propagation Nearshore; Induced Oscillations; Runup/Inundation (Flooding)**

- Alavi, M., *Surge Run-up on Sloping Beach and Surge Forces on Piles*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, College of Engineering, memo to Prof. R.L. Wiegel, 1964
- Anon., "Roundtable Discussion of Topic A - Predictions and Observations of Tsunami Behavior in Coastal Waters and on Land," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 67-72
- Anon., "Roundtable Discussion of Topic B - Applications of Numerical Modeling to Improved Travel Time Predictions, Source Region Definition, Inundation and Run-up Prediction," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 189-194
- Barberopoulou, Aggeliki, "Investigating the Damage Potential of Seiches Initiated by Seismic Wave Motions: A Case Study of the Puget Sound Lowland, Washington State," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Berger, U., and S. Kohlhasse. "Mach-reflection as a Diffraction Problem," In *Proc. 15th Conf. on Coastal Engineering, 11-17 July 1976, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1977*, ASCE, 1977, pp 796-814
- Bernard, E.N., *A Numerical Study of the Tsunami Response of the Hawaiian Islands*, Hawaii Inst. Geophysics, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, and Joint Tsunami Research Effort Report, HIG-76-6, and NOAA-JTRE-167, 1976, 73 pp
- Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting of Tsunami Runup Heights," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342
- Chang, K.-T., *Evolution of Landslide-generated Edge Wave Packet*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, WA, 1995
- Chen, M.H.T., *Tsunami Propagation and Response to Coastal Areas*, Hawaii Inst. of Geophysics, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, Tech. Rept. HIG-73-15 and NOAA-JTRE-95, 1973, 75 pp
- Curtis, G.D., "Inundation and Tsunami Waves," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6*

- November 1990: *Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 197-202
- Danish Hydraulic Institute (DHI), *MIKE 21-BW Numerical Model* (Boussinesq water wave equations, two-dimensional), 2006  
[http://www.dhisoftware.com/Mike21/Description/m21bw/BW\\_Module.htm](http://www.dhisoftware.com/Mike21/Description/m21bw/BW_Module.htm)
- Eisner, Richard K., Jose C. Borrero, and Costas E. Synolakis, "Inundation Maps for the State of California," In *Proc. U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program Review and International Tsunami Symposium, Seattle, Washington, 7-10 August 2001*, NTHMP Review Session, Paper R-4, pp 67-81, Available at <http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/its2001/>
- Gonzalez, F.I., V.V. Titov, J.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Project SIFT (Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis)," In *Underwater Ground Failure on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Advanced Workshop, Istanbul, Turkey, 23-26 May 2001*, 2002, pp 221-226
- Hatori, Tokutarō, and Ryutarō Takahasi, "On the Iturup Tsunami of Oct. 13, 1963, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan," *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute*, Univ. Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, Part 3, Sept. 1964, pp 543-554 (Iturup I., Kuril Islands)
- Iida, Kumizi, and Yutaka Ohta, "On the Height of the Chilean Tsunami on the Pacific Coasts of Central Japan and the Effect of Coasts on the Tsunami, Particularly on the Comparison Between the Tsunami and those that Accompanied the Tonankai and Nankaido Earthquakes," In *Report of the Chilean Tsunami of May 24, 1960, as Observed Along the Coast of Japan, by the Committee for Field Investigation of the Chilean Tsunami of 1960*, Ryutarō Takahasi, Chairman, Tokyo, December 1961, pp 108-125
- Kowalik, Z., "Numerical Computation of the Tsunami Run-up," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 177-188
- Lynett, P., *A Multi-layer Approach to Modeling Nonlinear, Dispersive Waves from Deep Water to the Shore*, Ph.D. thesis, Cornell Univ., 2002. Available at <http://ceprofs.tamu.edu/plynnett/publications/publications.htm>
- Lynett, P., T.-R. Wu, and P.L.-F. Liu, "Modeling Wave Runup with Depth-integrated Equations," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 46, 2002, pp 89-107
- TenBruggencate, Jan., "Civil Defense Ready to Act," *The Honolulu Advertiser*, HI, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A2 (Kuril Islands earthquake)
- Tilling, R.I., R.Y. Koyanagi, P.W. Lipman, J.P. Lockwood, J.G. Moore, and D.A. Swanson, *Earthquake and Related Catastrophic Events, Island of Hawaii, November 29, 1975: A Preliminary Report*, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 740, 1976, 33 pp
- Uda, Takaaki, "Experiment on Two Dimensional Transformation of Non-linear Long Waves Propagating on Slope," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Lynett, P., and P.L.-F. Liu, "Three-Dimensional Runup Due to Submerged and Subaerial Landslides," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 289-324
- Mader, C.L., "Numerical and Hydraulic Modeling of Flooding," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 155-168
- Mader, C.L., and E.N. Bernard, "Modeling of Tsunami Flooding of Crescent City," In *Tsunamis '93: Proceedings of the IUGG/IOC International Tsunami Symposium, Wakayama, Japan, August 23-27, 1993*, pp 321-326
- Nakamura, S., and H.G. Loomis, "Normal Modes of Oscillation in Relation to Storm Surge and Tsunamis in Osaka Bay, Japan (2)," *La Mer*, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1980, pp 28-33
- Nielsen, Ole, Jane Sexton, and John Schneider, "The ANUGA Tsunami Inundation Model," In *USGS Tsunami Sources Workshop 2006: Proceedings on CD-ROM, April 21 and 22, 2006*, at Menlo Park, CA, compiled by Mike Diggles, Eric Geist, and Willie Lee, U.S. Geological Survey, CD-ROM, 2006. Abstract and Poster Folder (pdf)
- Perlman, David, "Geography Makes Town a Target," (Crescent City, CA), *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 17 Nov. 2006, p. A12
- Perry, Brian, "Small Tsunamis Hit the Islands. Tidal Surges seen at Maui Harbors and Beaches," *The Maui News*, 16 Nov. 2006, pp A1 and A5 (Kuril Islands earthquake)
- Raichlen, Fredric, "Some Considerations of Tsunamis in Harbors Caused by Distant Tectonic Events," *Preprint, ICCE 2006, San Diego, CA, Sept. 2006*, 13 pp, sent to RLW by FR, 22 Nov. 2006
- Sakakiyama, Tsutomu, Hideo Matsutomi, Sindhu Nugroho, Yoshinobu Tsuji, and Yoshikane Murakami, *Inundation Velocities in Banda Aceh Estimated from Video Recordings of the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami*, (where published?), 2006, 8 pp. Sent to RLW by Sakakiyama
- Schaffer, H., and I. Jonsson, "Edge Waves Revisited," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 16, Issue 4, 1992, pp 349-368
- Takahasi, Ryutarō, "Coastal Effects upon Tsunamis and Storm Surges," *Bull. Earthquake Research Institute*, Univ. Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 42, Part 1, March 1964, pp 175-180
- Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 169-176
- Walters, A., and Toshimitsu Takagi, "Review of Finite Element Methods for Tsunami Simulation," In *Long-wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, USA, 12-17 September 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, pp 43-87
- Watson, G., T.C.D. Barnes, and D.H. Peregrine, "Numerical Modelling of Solitary Wave Propagation and Breaking on a Beach and Runup on a Vertical Wall," In *Long-Wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor,*

- Washington, 12-17 September 1995, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, pp 291-305
- Wiegel, Robert L., *Comments for the NSF Tsunami Workshop at Hilo, Hawaii, 26-28 December 2006*, Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, manuscript, 8 November 2006, 40 pp
- Yamaki, S., and T. Uda, "Numerical Simulation and Experimentation of Tsunami Run-up," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 91-100
- Yeh, Harry, "On Momentum Exchange of a Tsunami Bore at a Shoreline," In *2nd UJNR Tsunami Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii, 5-6 November 1990: Proceedings*, eds. Ann M. Brennan and James F. Lander, NOAA, National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO, NGDC Key to Geophysical Records Documentation No. 24, March 1991, pp 123-125; discussion, p. 125
- Yeh, Harry, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, eds., *Long-Wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, USA, 12-17 September 1995*, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, 403 pp
- Yeh, Harry, Philip Liu, and Costas Synolakis, "Commentary," In *Long-Wave Runup Models, Friday Harbor, Washington, 12-17 Sept. 1995*, eds. Harry Yeh, Philip Liu and Costas Synolakis, World Scientific Pub. Co., 1996, pp 349-353
- Yeh, Harry, "Tsunami Forces in the Runup Zone," In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 275-287



ISSN 8755-6839

# SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS

Volume 28

Number 4

2009

## TSUNAMI INFORMATION SOURCES

### PART 4

(WITH A SECTION ON IMPULSIVELY GENERATED WAVES BY A RAPID MASS  
MOVEMENT, EITHER SUBMERGED, OR INTO A BODY OF WATER)

By

**Robert L. Wiegel**

Professor Emeritus  
Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering  
410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA 94720-1718, USA

### ABSTRACT

Tsunami Information Sources, Part 4, was originally published, on 14 March 2008, as a Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Report UCB/HEL 2008-1, of the Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering of the University of California at Berkeley. It is published now in "SCIENCE OF TSUNAMI HAZARDS" with the permission of the author, so that it can receive wider distribution and use by the Tsunami Scientific Community.

## INTRODUCTION

A great amount of technical information on tsunamis is available in journals, books, reports, newspapers, and websites. After the Sumatra-Andaman Islands Earthquake and the accompanying Indian Ocean Tsunami of 26 December 2004, the author updated his list of tsunami information sources, and made the citations available in a 115 page report. The sources are listed in the following categories:

Articles, papers, reports, by author(s)  
Bibliographies  
Books, monographs, pamphlets  
Catalogs of events  
Collections  
Journals, newsletters  
Maps  
Organizations  
Proceedings, symposia, workshops  
Videos, photographs

For convenience, some sources are listed twice, under title and under author(s).

The author continued to update the list, and modified the presentation in three subsequent reports, of which this is the last one. The four reports are in print and electronic format; they are:

Tsunami Information Sources (by Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2005-1, 14 December 2005, 115 pages, about 3,500 sources); available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives (WRCA), University of California, Berkeley, CA, at <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> and in Science of Tsunami Hazards (the International Journal of the Tsunami Society), Vol. 24, No. 2, 2006, pp 58-171, at <http://www.sthjourn.org/sth6htm> <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> and in Science of Tsunami Hazards (the International Journal of the Tsunami Society), Vol. 25, No. 2, 2006, pp 67-125, at <http://www.sthjourn.org/sth6htm>

Tsunami Information Sources; Part 3 (by Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2006-3, 18 December 2006, 23 pp, about 440 additional sources) available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives (WRCA), University of California, Berkeley, CA <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html> And presenty at this issue of "Sicence of Tsunami Hazards"

This is Part 4 of the report (by Robert L. Wiegel, UCB/HEL 2008-1, 14 March 2008, 64 pp, about 800 additional sources). It is available on a diskette at the Water Resources Center Archives, 410 O'Brien Hall, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718, and in electronic format at <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html>

Most of the nearly 5,000 sources are publications or reports. Many of the publications referred to are available in the Water Resources Center Archives, or other parts of the University of California Library System.

As in Part 2 and in Part 3, two components of the present report are:

1. Sections A and B. Sources added, and corrections to a few listed previously.
2. Sections C and D. References in Sections A and B (and a few from the earlier report that were not so listed), that can be classified in one of the following two categories:

Section C. Planning and engineering for design for tsunami mitigation/protection; adjustments to the hazard; damage to structures and infrastructure.

Section D. Tsunami propagation nearshore; induced oscillations; runup/inundation (flooding) and drawdown.

A new section has been added in the present report. It is Section E. Impulsively generated waves by a rapid mass movement, either submerged (submarine), or into (subaerial), the ocean, a bay, lake, reservoir, river. The mass movement may be a landslide, rockfall, debris avalanche, slump, rigid body.

Much is known about damage to structures and infrastructure by tsunamis, and to injury and loss of life (public safety), on land and in harbors; including secondary damage such as oil spill, spread, and fire. How does one plan, engineer, construct new, retrofit old, and manage for protection/mitigation in regard to tsunami hazards, and how does one adjust to the hazards: What is the relative importance of zoning/land-management, open-space, elevation, tsunami-resistant structures, defense structures (breakwaters, seawalls, dikes, gates, forests/groves, drainage canals), aesthetics, convenience/inconvenience to people, public education" The knowledge of these subjects is widely scattered, and from the several thousand tsunami information sources listed in the first report, and in Parts 2, 3, and 4, the author has listed several hundred sources on these subjects in Section C of Parts 2, 3, and 4.

Closely associated with the above subjects are tsunami propagation nearshore (such as edge waves, Mach-reflection/Mach-stem, wave trapping, refraction/diffraction, wave focusing, wave scattering, bay and harbor oscillations); and the runup of tsunamis onto shore (and drawdown/ receding floodwater). Runup may occur as a fast rising tide, or a surge, or a bore. In addition to information on inundation/flooding, the subject runup and drawdown includes flow characteristics of the water; and the resulting scouring and sediment movement. It includes transport of wreckage, other debris, boats, automobiles, and other floating objects, including buildings which are not adequately attached to their foundations and floated away. Several hundred sources on these subjects are listed in Section D of Parts 2, 3, and 4.

In Section E [impulsively generated waves caused by a rapid mass movement (landslide, debris avalanche, rockfall, slump, rigid body) in, or into, the ocean, a bay, lake, reservoir] - in addition to the hydrodynamics of wave formation and travel, references are given about submarine slides and other mass movements. An important aspect is the time histories of the mass movements (accelerations, speeds), but little is known about this. Also, when did the underwater slides that have been identified occur? This information is needed to develop a base for estimating the probability of occurrence, but little is known. About 500 information sources are listed herein.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

I wish to acknowledge my appreciation to the Water Resources Center Archives staff and its Director Linda Vida for their great help in finding some difficult to obtain publications; in particular Paul S. Atwood, Kady Ferris, and Trina Pundurs for their help for those on websites and other computer sources. I want to thank John M. Wiegel for his continuous help in searching for sources on websites via computer search engines.

# **1. SECTIONS A AND B. ADDITIONS, OR CORRECTIONS, TO THE FIRST THREE REPORTS**

## **A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES; BOOKS, MONOGRAPHS, AND PAMPHLETS; CATALOGS; COLLECTIONS; JOURNALS AND NEWSLETTERS; MAPS; ORGANIZATIONS; PROCEEDINGS, SYMPOSIA, AND WORKSHOP; VIDEO AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

Bibliographies

No additions

Books, Monographs, and Pamphlets

California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan, 1997-2001, California Seismic Safety Commission, 1997, 49 pp

Field Guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations, by Tsunami Technical Review Committee, State of Hawaii, Dept. of Civil Defense Division, 2002, 84 pp

The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, Wilfred D. Iwan, technical editor, special issue of Earthquake Spectra, The Professional Journal of the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, UNESCO and EERI Publication Number 2006-05, 900 pp

The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. Tad S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, 491 pp

Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Jean-Pierre Bardet, Costas E. Synolakis, Hugh L. Davies, Fumihiko Imamura, Emile A. Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, 2003, Reprint from Pure and Applied Geophysics, PAGEOPH, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards, Draft #6, California State Lands Commission, Dec. 2000

Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. Svend Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Algarve, Portugal, 1980, Marine Conference Series IV, Marine Sciences Vol. 6, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, 353 pp (a little on tsunamis)

Partnerships for Reducing Landslide Risk. Assessment of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, by Committee on the Review of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2004, 131 pp

Post-Tsunami Survey Field Guide (First Edition), Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), UNESCO, 1998, 32 pp  
<http://ioc3.unesco.org/indotsunami/mauritus05/MG037.pdf>

Proceedings of the International Workshop: Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nasov, Janus-L., Moscow, 2002

The Protective Role of Natural and Engineered Defence Systems in Coastal Hazards, by Bijan Khazai, Jane C. Ingram, David S. Saah, Spatial Informatics Group, LLC, San Leandro, CA, Literature Review Report, prepared for Kaulanani Urban and Community Forestry Program of the Dept. of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Forestry and Wildlife and the Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agriculture, September 2007, DRAFT, 65 pp

Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis, by E. Gica, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005

Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp, and CD ROM with Appendices A - D

Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, by Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants, LWR

Edition, Draft for Public Comment, by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulations, Division of Inspection and Support Programs, June 1996

Standards, Criteria and Procedures for NOAA Evaluation of Tsunami Numerical Models, by C.E. Synolakis, E. Bernard, V. Titov, U. Kanoglu, and F. Gonzalez, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-135, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in preparation), 2007

Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal, and Costas E. Synolakis, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. Jacques Locat and Jurgen Mienert, Kluwer Academic Press, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-ROM included)

Sumatra - Andaman Islands Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004 - Lifeline Performance, by Technical Council on Lifeline Earthquake Engineering (TCLEE), Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers, (ASCE), TCLEE Monograph 29, 2005

Tsunami and Disaster Management Law and Governance, by C. Raj Kumar and D.K. Srivastava, Sweet and Maxwell Asia, Publishers, 2006, 274 pp

Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan, by Japan Society of Civil Engineers, 2002, 72 pp, English translation available at [http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE\\_Tsunami\\_060519.pdf](http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE_Tsunami_060519.pdf)

Tsunami Teacher, a toolkit, by IOC ITIC, announcement in Tsunami Newsletter, Vol. 38, No. 3, July-Sept. 2006, p. 1. For details, <http://tsunamiwave.info>

Tsunami Wave Hydrodynamics, by E.N. Pelinovsky, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhi Novgorod, 1996, 275 pp

26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscience Perspective, editor-in-chief G. V. Rajamanickam, eds. B.R. Subramanian, M. Baba, et al., New Academic Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006, 236 pp

U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves, eds. P. Dunbar, C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, NOAA Technical Report (in preparation), 2006

## Catalogs

"A Catalog of Tsunamis in the Indian Ocean," by B.K. Rastogi and R.K. Jaiswai," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 128-143

"Evaluation of Tsunami Hazards for the Southern Kamchatka Coast Using Historical and Paleotsunami Data," by V.M. Kaistrenko, T.K. Pinegina, and M.A. Klyachko, in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 217-228

"A Historical Account of the Earthquakes and Tsunamis in the India Ocean," by B.K. Rastogi, in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 1, pp 3-18

"Historical and Prehistoric Large Tsunamis in Southern Ryukyus, Japan," by T. Nakawata and T. Kawana, in Tsunamis: Progress in Prediction, Disaster Prevention and Warning, eds. Y. Tsuchiya and N. Shuto, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 1995, pp 211-222

Historical Tsunami Database for the Pacific Region (Tsunamis in the Pacific 47 B.C. - 1999 A.D.), by V.K. Gusiakov and others, Siberian Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, version 3.23 of October 1999, on compact disk

Identification of Slide-Generated Tsunamis in the Historical Catalogs, by V.K. Gusiakov, in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 17-24

"Large Historical Tsunamis Based on Information from NOAA Historical Tsunami Database", Table 1-1, p. 6, Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Seattle, WA, NOAA, Tech. Memo. OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D.

"Tsunami and Earthquake Activity in Indonesia," by N.T. Puspito, in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation; Proceedings of The International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 138-145

"Tsunami and Tsunamis that Effect Turkish Coasts," by H. Soysal, Bulletin of Institute of Marine Sciences and Geography, Vol. 2, 1985, pp 59-66

"Tsunami Catalog and Zones in Indonesia," by H.Latief, N.T. Puspito, and F. Imamura, J. Natural Disaster Science, Vol. 22, No. 1, 2000, pp 25-43

"Tsunami History of San Diego," by D.C. Agnew, in Earthquakes and Other Perils, San Diego Region, eds. P.L. Abbott and W.J. Elliott, San Diego Assoc. of Geologists, 1979, pp 117-122

"Tsunamis in the Caspian Sea: Historical Events, Regional Seismicity and Numerical Modeling," by S.F. Dotsenko, I.P. Kuzin, B.V. Levin, and O.N. Solovieva, in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 23-31

"Tsunamis Observed on and Near the Turkish Coast," by Y. Altinok and S. Ersoy, Natural Hazards, Vol. 21, Nos. 2-3, 2000, pp 185-203

"Updating and Revision of the European Tsunami Catalog," by A. Maramai, L. Graziani, S. Tinti, in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 25-32

U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves, eds. P. Dunbar, C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, NOAA Technical Report (in preparation), 2006

### **Collections**

No additions

### **Journals and Newsletters**

TsuInfo Alert Newsletter, U.S. National Tsunami Hazards Mitigation Program, bi-monthly newsletter, back issues online at <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/geology/tsuinfo/>

Tsunami Newsletter, International Tsunami Information Centre, Vol. 38, No. 3, July-Sept. 2006, 16 pp

Tsunami Newsletter, International Tsunami Information Centre, Vol. 38, No. 4, Oct.-Dec. 2006, 20 pp

Tsunami Newsletter, International Tsunami Information Center, Vol. 39, No. 1, January-March 2007, 20 pp

### **Maps**

"Existing and Planned DART Installations," (Deep-ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunamis), map showing location is in Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), NOAA, Seattle, WA, May 2007, p. 102

"Generation of Tsunami Hazard Map with Numerical Simulation," by Y. Kawata and N. Koike, in Proceedings, Japanese Conference on Coastal Engineering, 43rd, 1996, pp 1,301-1,305 (in Japanese)

"Inundation of Seawater Due to the Indian Ocean Tsunami Along the Indian Coast," by B.R. Subramanian, et al., in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 3, pp 10-44

"Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps: The California Experience," by J. Borrero, A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, In Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 315-326 (maps of San Francisco ocean coast, Long Beach and Los Angeles Harbors, Palos Verdes, Santa Barbara)

Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, a Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp

Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, by Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, GIS Data, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, by F.L. Wong, A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, 2007, (in review)

"Tsunami Characterization and Mapping in Andaman and Nicobar Islands," by R. Ramesh, R. Arun Kumar, et al., in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 9, pp 150-174

## **Organizations**

International Tsunami Museum, Khao Lak, Thailand (see Sattler, 2008)  
<http://www.tsunami-museum.org/>

Jakarta Tsunami Information Center (JTIC), website  
<http://www.jtic.org>

NOAA Center for Tsunami Research, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Seattle, WA

Pacific Tsunami Warning Center (PTWC), NOAA, website redesigned (see Brian Shiro, 2007),  
<http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc>

## **Proceedings, Symposia, and Workshops**

Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005, 18 papers  
[http://wave.skku.ac.kr/APAC2005/APAC2005.files/apac2005\\_title.htm](http://wave.skku.ac.kr/APAC2005/APAC2005.files/apac2005_title.htm)

Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes, eds. D. Elsworth, J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, special issue of Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 pp

The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, Patricia Jones Kershaw and Byron Mason, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp  
<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html>

Intergovernmental Coordination Group for the Tsunami Early Warning and Mitigation System in the North Eastern Atlantic, the Mediterranean and Connected Seas (ICG/NEAMTWS), First Session, Rome, Italy, 21-22 November 2005, UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), Reports of Governing and Major Subsidiary Bodies, 2006

International Workshop on Fundamentals of Coastal Effects of Tsunamis, Hilo, Hawaii, December 26-28, 2006, NSF, Prof. Harry Yeh convener, information at  
<http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/agenda.html>

<http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/discussions.html>

International Tsunami Symposium, Summer 2005, IUGG, an edited volume, eds. Kenji Satake, Emile A. Okal, and Jose C. Borrero, *Tsunami and Its Hazards in the Indian and Pacific Oceans*, Birkhauser Verlag AG, 2007, 392 pp

Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. J.-P. Bardet, C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221. (Some papers originated at the U.S. NSF Workshop on Landslide Tsunamis at the Univ. Southern California, March 10-11, 2000)

Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. Boris W. Levin and Mikhail A. Nosov, Co-conveners, Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, 181 pp. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Proceedings of the International Symposium on Tsunami Reconstruction with Geosynthetics - Protection, Mitigation, and Rehabilitation of Coastal and Waterway Erosion Control, Bangkok, Thailand, 2005

Proceedings of the National Workshop on Tsunami and Mitigation Measures, Department of Ocean Engineering, IIT Madras, 2005, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras

Proceedings of the Special Asia Tsunami Session at APAC 2005, Jeju-do, Korea, 2005

Proceedings of Tsunami Risk Workshop, Theory, Practice, and Plans, Moscow, Russia, June 2000, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, 2001

Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, A Contribution to the Inundating Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, by F.I. Gonzalez, B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater et al., NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2002, 34 pp

Research Collaboration Between Indonesia and Germany. The 3rd Workshop on Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Modeling of the Joint

Indonesian - German Working Group, Bandung, 31 July - 3 August 2007, Report, available at <http://www.jtic.org/en/jtic/index.php>

Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal, and Costas E. Synolakis, *Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. Jacques Locat and Jurgen Mienert, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp

Submarine-Slump-Generated Tsunamis, ed. David Tappin, A Selection of Papers Presented at the "Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide & Slump Occurrences and Tsunami Hazards Off Southern California," held March 10-11, 2000 at the University of Southern California (USC), in *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 199-383

Terms of Reference for National Workshop on Tsunami Early Warning Systems in Indonesia, Sept. 19, 2007, Jakarta Pusat, 8-page printout available from <http://www.jtic.org/en/jtic/index.php>

Tsunami and Its Hazards in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, eds. Kenji Satake, Emile A. Okal, and Jose C. Borrero, papers mostly presented at the 22nd International Tsunami Conference, summer 2005, Birkhauser Verlag AG, 2007, 392 pp

## **Videos and Photographs**

### **Videos**

Animation of the Tsunami from the 1906 San Francisco Earthquake, Small Scale QuickTime, 10 MB; Large Scale Quicktime, 17 MB, by U.S. Geological Survey, *Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes*, 2007 <http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/>

Animation of the 26 December 2004 Indian Ocean Local Tsunami, by U.S. Geological Survey, *Western*

Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, QuickTime, high resolution, 17.0 MB, 2007

<http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/>

Hypothetical Tsunami along the Pacific Northwest Coast: Phase 1, QuickTime Animation; Phase 2, Low Resolution, QuickTime, 2.2 MB, High Resolution, 11.3 MB, by U.S. Geological Survey, Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, 2007

<http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/>

Nature's Fury - India Ocean Tsunami. Effects of Tsunami Along the India Coast, in Particular Along Tamilnadu (Worst Affected), by Prof. V. Sundar, Dept. Ocean Engineering, I.I.T. Madras, Chennai, India, 58 minutes, at

<http://euro.bauinf.tu->

[cottbus.de/projectEAMaster/db/client/documents/Partner/Sundar/tsunami11\\_files/Default.htm](http://euro.bauinf.tu-cottbus.de/projectEAMaster/db/client/documents/Partner/Sundar/tsunami11_files/Default.htm)

Panoramas of Damage in Sri Lanka after the 26 December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami; Panorama of Kalmunai, QuickTime VR, 1.5 MB; Panorama at Nalaveli Hotel, QuickTime VR, 1.9 MB, by U.S. Geological Survey, 2007

<http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/>

### **Photographs**

"Performance of Structures Affected by the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Thailand and Indonesia," by M. Saatcioglu, A. Ghobarah, and I. Nistor, in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. Murty, Aswathanarayana and Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, pp 297-321, (73 photos)

"Photographs Showing Post Tsunami Effects," by Anon., in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, pp 233-236, (15 photos)

"Survey Report of Structural Damages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands Due to Earthquake and Tsunami on December 26, 2004," by V. Kalyanaraman, Sundaravadivelu, S.R. Gandhi, et al., in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 14, pp 191-205, (50 photos)

### **B. ARTICLES, PAPERS, REPORTS**

Aalto, K.R., R. Aalto, C.E. Garrison-Laney, and H.F. Abramson, "Tsunami Sculpturing of the Pebble Beach Wave-cut Platform, Crescent City Area, California," *J. Geology*, Vol. 107, 1999, pp 607-622

Abadie, Stephane, Stephan Grilli, and Stephane Glockner, "A Coupled Numerical Model of Tsunamis Generated by Subaerial and Submarine Mass Failures," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 September 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,407-1,420

Abernathy, Frederick H., and Arthur E. Bryson, "George E. Carrier, 1918-2002," *Memorial Tributes*, National Academy of Engineering of the United States of America, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., Vol. 11, 2007, pp 47-51

Altaff, K., J. Sugumaran, and Md.S. Naveed, "Impact of Tsunami on Meiofauna of Marine Beach, Chennai, India," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 89, No. 1, 2005, pp 34-38

Adams. W.M., and J.M. Jordan, Jr., *Model Study of Tsunami Amplification Around the Island of Oahu, Hawaii*, Center for Engineering Research, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 1968

Altinok, Y., B. Alpar, S. Ersoy, A.C. Yalciner, "Tsunami Generation of the Kocaeli Earthquake (August 17th, 1999) in the Izmit Bay; Coastal Observations, Bathymetry and Seismic Data," *Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1999, pp 131-148

Altinok, Y., and S. Ersoy, "Tsunamis Observed On and Near the Turkish Coast," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 21, Nos. 2-3, 2000, pp 185-203

Altinok, Y., S. Tinti, B. Alpar, A.C. Yalciner, S. Ersoy, E. Bortolucci, and A. Armigliato, "The Tsunami of August 17, 1999 in Izmit By, Turkey," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 24, 2001, pp 133-146

Altinok, Y., B. Alpar, and C. Yaltirak, "Tsunami of Sarkoy-Murefte 1912 Earthquake: Western Marmara, Turkey," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26,

2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 33-42

Amaratunga, C., and H. Smith Fowler, "Social and Political Aspects of Tsunami Response, Recovery, and Preparedness Planning: A Transdisciplinary Approach from Canada," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U, Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 37, pp 445-454

Amorsuso, A., L. Crescentini I., and R. Scarpa, "Source Parameters of the 1908 Messina Straits, Italy, Earthquake from Geodetic and Seismic Data," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 107, 2002

Anon., "Recommendations of the International Workshop 'Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation,' Petropavlovsk - Kamchatskiy, Russia, September 10-15, 2002," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatskiy, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. Boris W. Levin and Mikhail A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 179-180

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes Occurring July-September 2006; South of Java, 17 July 2006, 08:19 UTC, Mw=7.7," including post-tsunami surveys, *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 3, July-Sept. 2006, pp 2-8

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes Occurring During October-December 2006; Kuril Islands, 15 November 2006, 11:14 UTC, Mw=8.1," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 4, Oct.-Dec. 2006, pp 4-8

Anon., "Indonesia Tsunami Drill, 26 Dec. 2006," *IOC News, Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 4, Oct.-Dec. 2006, pp 9-11

Anon., "Bali Holds Tsunami Evacuation Drill," *News from the Navigation Community Section, On Course, PIANC*, No. 126, Feb. 2007, p. 33

Anon., "Asian Tsunami a Lesson in Civil Engineering," (Thailand), *Frontier News, School of Engineering, Univ. Connecticut*, Winter 2007, pp 16-17

Anon., "NOAA Provides First Tsunami Detection Buoy for the Indian Ocean," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 1, Jan. 2007, p. 9

Anon., "Senate Passes Tsunami Bill," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 1, Jan. 2007, p. 44

Anon., "Tide Stations Upgraded to Better Predict Tsunamis," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 1, Jan. 2007, p. 63

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. East of Kuril Islands, 13 January 2007, 04:23 UTC, Mw=7.9," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 3-5

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. Northern Molucca Sea, 21 January 2007, 11:28 UTC, Mw=7.5," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 6-7

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. Vanuatu, 25 March 2007, 00:40 UTC, Mw=7.1," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, p. 7

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. Kanazawa, Honshu, Japan, 25 March 2007, 00:42 UTC, Mw=6.9. Summary of the Earthquake and Tsunami on 25 March in Noto Peninsula," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 8-9

Anon., "Jakarta Tsunami Information Center (JTIC) Website Online," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 10-11

Anon., "IGC/PTWS--XXII, Guayquil, Ecuador, 17-20 September 2007." *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 11-15. For details, see [http://IOC3.unesco.org/ptws/working\\_groups\\_other\\_tsunami\\_meetings.php](http://IOC3.unesco.org/ptws/working_groups_other_tsunami_meetings.php)

Anon., "U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Pacific Region Program Meeting, 14-15 March 2007, Seattle, Washington," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, p. 17. See also <http://nthmp.tsunami.gov/index.html>

Anon., "Tsunami Relief Chips at Cultural Traditions," (Thailand, Moken people), citing Antonio Graceffo of the *Asia Sentinel*, *Wall Street Journal*, 28 Feb. 2007, p. B10

Anon., "New Research Could Minimize Impact of Future Tsunamis," (wave flume, University College London), *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 8, Aug. 2007, p. 66

Anon., "Researchers Study Tsunami Sediment Transport," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 12, Dec. 2007, p. 55

Ariyabandu, Madhavi M., "Gender Issues in Recovery from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: The Case of Sri Lanka," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S759-S776

Armigliato, A., and S. Tinti, "Effects of the Seafloor Topography on Tsunami Generation Explored for the Messina 1908 Tsunami through 2-D Finite Element Modeling," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia*, Sept. 2002, eds., B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 1-8. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Asano, Toshiyuki, "Mitigation Effects of Mangrove Forests Against Tsunami Attack," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,541-1,552

Asian Development Bank (ADB), Japan Bank for International Cooperation, and World Bank, *Sri Lanka: 2005 Post-tsunami Recovery Program*, Colombo, Sri Lanka, 2005

Aswathanarayana, U., "Overview and Integration of Part 1 (Geostructural Environment of Tsunami Genesis)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 5, pp 57-60

Aswathanarayana, U., "Overview and Integration of Part 4 (Biophysical and Socio-Economic Dimensions of Tsunami Damage)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 33, pp 405-408

Aswathanarayana, U., "Integrated Preparedness Systems," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 36, 2007, pp 437-444

Baba, T., K. Hirata, and Y. Kaneda, "Tsunami Magnitudes Determined from Ocean-bottom Pressure

Gauge Data Around Japan," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Oct 31, 2004, L08303

Babcock, C.I., *Impulsive Wave and Hydraulic Bore Inception and Propagation as Resulting from Landslides*, a research problem presented to Georgia Inst. of Tech., Atlanta, Georgia, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree M. Sc. in Civil Engineering, Oct. 1975

Balas, C.E., and A. Ergin, "Rubble Mound Breakwaters under Tsunami Attack," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 293-302

Ballantyne, Donald, "Sri Lanka Lifelines After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S545-S560

Barberopoulou, A., B. Uslu, L. Dengler, "Lessons for California from the November 2006 Tsunami in Crescent City, California," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters*, Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, HI, 13-16 April 2008: Proceedings, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, 2008

Bardet, J.-P., C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davis, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, eds., *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Barka, A., W. Lettis, and E. Altunel, "Coastal Deformation Occurred During the August 17, 1999 Izmit Earthquake," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 171-174

- Barnard, E., "Program Aims to Reduce Impact of Tsunamis on Pacific States," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys Union, Vol. 70, No 22, 1998, pp 258-263
- Barta, Patrick, "In Disaster's Wake, Paradise Restored," (Maldives), Wall Street Journal, 31 Oct. 2007, pp D1 and D2
- Barua, Dilip K., Norman F. Allyn, and Michael C. Quick, "Modeling Tsunami and Resonance Response of Alberni Inlet, British Columbia," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, pp 1,590-1,602
- Bearak, Barry, "The Day the Sea Came, Part I: A Ghost in the Water," 8-page printout; "The Day the Sea Came in, Part II: The Sea is Coming," a 11-page printout, New York Times, magazine, 27 Nov. 2005, nytimes.com, at <http://www.nytimes.com/2005/11/27/magazine/27tsunami1.html?ei>  
<http://www.nytimes.com/2005/11/27/magazine/27tsunami2.htm?ei>
- Beget, J.E., "Volcanic Tsunamis," in Encyclopedia of Volcanoes, ed. H. Sigurdsson, Academic Press, San Diego, 2000, pp 1,005-1,013
- Beget, James E., and Zygmunt Kowalik, "Confirmation and Calibration Modeling of Tsunamis Produced by Augustine Volcano, Alaska," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 257-266
- Bell, R., H. Cowan, E. Dalziel, et. al., "Survey of Impacts on the Andaman Coast, Southern Thailand Following the Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004," Bull. New Zealand Natl. Soc. Earthquake Eng., Vol. 38, 2006, pp 123-148
- Belloti, Giorgio, Marcello Di Risio, Andrea Panizzo, and Paolo De Giralamo, "Tsunami Waves Generated by Landslides Along a Straight Sloping Coast: New Three-dimensional Experiments," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,431-1,442
- Benson, B.E., K.A. Grimm, and J.J. Clague, "Tsunami Deposits Beneath Tidal Marshes on Northwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia," Quaternary Research, Vol. 48, No. 2, 1997, pp 192-204
- Berge, C., J.C. Gariel, and P. Bernard, "A Very Broad-band Stochastic Source Model Used for Near Source Strong Motion Predictions," Geophys. Res. Lett., Vol. 25, 1998, pp 1,063-1,066
- Bernard, E.N., H.O. Mofjeld, V. Titov, C.E. Synolakis, and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunami: Scientific Frontiers, Mitigation, Forecasting, and Policy Implications," Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, A, Vol. 364, 26 June 2006, pp 1,989-2,007, doi:10.1098/rsta.2006.1809
- Bhanoo, Sindya N., "In India, Many Hasty Weddings Followed Tsunami," San Francisco Chronicle, CA, 27 Dec. 2007, pp A11 and A20
- Bhaskaran, P.K., S.K. Dube, T.S. Murty, A. Gangopadhyay, A. Chaudhuri, and A.D. Rao, "Tsunami Travel Time Atlas for the Indian Ocean," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 24, pp 273-292
- Bilham, R., R. Engdahl, N. Feld, and S.P. Sayabala, "Partial and Complete Rupture of the Indo-Andaman Plate Boundary 1847-2004," Seism. Res. Lett., Vol. 76, No. 3, 2005, pp 299-311
- Bird, P., "An Updated Digital Model of Plate Boundaries," Geochem. Geophys. Geosyst., Vol. 4, No. 3, 2003, p. 1,027, doi: 19.1029/2001Gc000252
- Bird, P., and Y.Y. Kagan, "Plate-tectonic Analysis of Shallow Seismicity: Apparent Boundary Width, Beta-value, Corner Magnitude, Coupled Lithosphere Thickness, and Coupling in 7 Tectonic Settings," Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer., Vol. 94, 2004, pp 2,380-2,399
- Birkland, Thomas A., Pannapa Herabat, Richard G. Little, and William A. Wallace, "The Impact of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami on Tourism in Thailand," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S889-S900

- Biscotin, G., J.M. Pestana, and F. Nadim, "Seismic Triggering of Submarine Slides in Soft Cohesive Soil Deposits," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 341-354
- Biscotin, G., and J.M. Pestana, "Factors Affecting Seismic Response of Submarine Slopes," *Nat. Haz., Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 6, 2006, pp 341-354
- Boen, T., and R. Jigyasu, "Cultural Considerations for Post Disaster Reconstruction," in *Post-Tsunami Challenges*, UNDP Conference, 2005
- Boen, Teddy, "Structural Damage in the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S419-S434
- Boen, Teddy, "Observed Reconstruction of Houses in Aceh Seven Months after the Great Sumatra Earthquake and India Ocean Tsunami of December 2004," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S803-S818
- Bohannon, John, "Stalking a Volcanic Torrent," *Science*, Vol. 316, Issue 5831, 15 June 2007, pp 1,562-1,563
- Bondavik, S., J.L. Svendsen, and J. Mangerud, "Tsunami Sedimentary Facies Deposited by the Storegga Tsunami in Shallow Marine Basins and Coastal Lakes, Western Norway," *Sedimentology*, Vol. 44, 1997, pp 1,115-1,131
- Bondavik, S., F. Lovholt, C. Harbitz, J. Mangerud, A. Dawson, and J.I. Svendsen, "The Storegga Slide Tsunami -- Comparing Field Observations with Numerical Simulations," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 195-208
- Borrero, J.C., J. Bourgeois, G. Harkins, and C.E. Synolakis, "How Small-scale Bathymetry Affected Coastal Inundation in the 1992 Nicaraguan Tsunami," in *Proc. Fall AGU Meeting*, San Francisco, CA, 1997
- Borrero, J., A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, "Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps: The California Experience," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, E. Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, *Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 315-326
- Borrero, J.C., "Field Survey of Northern Sumatra and Banda Aceh, Indonesia after the Tsunami and Earthquake of 26 December 2004," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 76, 2005, pp 312-320. Also, *J. Intrastruct. Finance*, Vol. 74, No. 3, 2005, pp 309-317
- Borrero, Jose C., Costas E. Synolakis, and Hermann Fritz, "Northern Sumatra Field Survey After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005, Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S93-S104
- Borrero, J.C., B. Uslu, L.A. Dengler, and C.E. Synolakis, *Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Effects at Marine Oil Terminals in San Francisco Bay, 2006* [http://www.slc.ca.gov/Division\\_Pages/MFD/MOTE\\_MS.html](http://www.slc.ca.gov/Division_Pages/MFD/MOTE_MS.html)
- Borrero, Jose C., Burak Uslu, Costas E. Synolakis, and Vasily V. Titov, "Modeling Far-field Tsunamis for California Ports and Harbors," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, pp 1,566-1,578
- Bourgeois, J., and K. Minoura, "Paleotsunami Studies - Contributions to Mitigation and Risk Assessment," in *Tsunami Mitigation and Risk Assessment*, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, 1997, pp 1-4
- Bourgeois, J., and M.A. Reinhart, "Tsunami Deposits from 1992 Nicaragua Event: Implications for Interpretation of Paleotsunami Deposits, Cascadia Subduction Zone," *EOS, Trans., Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 74, 1993, p. 350
- Bourgeois, J., and T.K. Pinegina, "Tsunami Deposits on Kamchatka, Russia: Contributions to Historical and Millennial-scale Records, Work in Progress," in *Proceedings of Tsunami Risk Workshop, Theory, Practice and Plans*, Moscow, Russia, June 2000, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, 2001

- Bourgeois, J., and V.V. Titov, "A Fresh Look at the 1997 Kronosky Tsunami," Transactions of the European Geophysical Society, Abstracts, 2001
- Bourgeois, J., T.K. Pinegina, V. Titov, S. Landis, and C. Mann, "Bathymetric and Topographic Effects of the 1969 Ozernoi Tsunami: Runup Evidence from Tsunami Deposits at Stolbovaya, Kamchatka, Russia," EOS, Trans. AGU, Vol. 80, No. 46, F751, 1999
- Bourgeois, J., T.K. Pinegina, and V.V. Titov, "Can the Study of Tsunami Deposits Help Us Understand Historic Events? Example of 1969 Ozernoi, Kamchatka, and Others," in Tsunami Risk International Workshop, Moscow, Russia, 14-16 June 2000, Abstracts, 25, 2001
- Bowering, R.J., Landslide-generated Waves: A Laboratory Study, M.S. thesis, Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Canada, 1970
- Bromirski, P.D., and S. Chuang, SeisDig: Software to Digitize Scanned Analog Seismogram Images, User's Manual, Univ. of California, San Diego, CA, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Tech. Rept., 2003, 28 pp <http://repositories.edlib.org/sio/techreport/>
- Brown, W.E., Underwater Subsidence at Kitimat, Sunday 27 April, 1975, unpublished manuscript, Inst. of Ocean Sciences, Patricia Bay, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Sidney, B.C., 1975, 8 pp
- Bruins, Hendrik J., Alexander MacGillivray, Costas E. Synolakis, Chain Benjamini, Jorg Keller, Hanan J. Kisch, Andreas Klugel, Johannes van der Plicht, "Geoarchaeological Tsunami Deposits at Palaikastro (Crete) and the Late Minoan IA Eruption of Santorini," Jour. Archaeological Science, Vol. 35, 2008, pp 191-212
- Brummitt, Chris, "Tsunami-hit Countries Remember and Prepare. Two Years Later, Efforts to Mitigate Future Disasters Push Ahead," San Francisco Chronicle, CA, 27 Dec. 2006, p, A7
- Bryant, E.A., and S.K. Haslett, "Was the AD 1607 Coastal Flooding Event in the Severn Estuary and Bristol Channel (UK) Due to a Tsunami?," Archaeol. Severn Estuary, Vol. 13, 2002, pp 163-167
- Bryant, Edward A., and Simon K. Haslett, "Catastrophic Wave Erosion, Bristol Channel, United Kingdom: Impact of Tsunami?," Journal of Geology, Vol. 115, 2007, pp 253-269
- Bugge, T.S., S. Befring, R.H. Belderson, T. Eidvin, E. Jansen, N.H. Kenyon, H. Holdedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "A Giant Three-stage Submarine Slide Off Norway," Geo. Mar. Lett., Vol. 7, 1987, pp 191-198
- Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting Tsunami Runup Heights," Pure Appl. Geophys., Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342
- Byrne, D.E., D.M. Davis, and L.R. Sykes, "Locs and Maximum Size of Thrust Earthquakes and the Mechanisms of the Shallow Region of Subduction Zones," Tectonics, Vol. 7, 1988, pp 833-857
- Caminade, J.P., D. Charlie, U. Kanoglu, et al., "Vanuatu Earthquake and Tsunami Cause Much Damage, Few Casualties," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union, Vol. 81, No. 52, 2001, pp 641, 646-647
- Carlson, P.R., H.A. Karl, B.D. Edwards, J.V. Gardner, and K. Hall, "Mass Movement Related to Large Submarine Canyons Along the Beringian Margin, Alaska," in Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, U.S.G.S., U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, 1993, pp 104-116
- Carracedo, J.C., "Growth, Structure, Instability and Collapse of Canarian Volcanoes and Comparisons with Hawaiian Volcanoes," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, No. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 1-10
- Carracedo, J.C., S.J. Day, H. Guillou, and F.J. Perez Torradod, "Giant Quaternary Landslides in the Evolving of La Palma and El Hierro, Canary Islands," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, No. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 169-190
- Casagrande, L., Kitimat Arm, B.C. Slide of April 27, 1975, unpublished manuscript, Casagrande Consultants, 40 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, Mass., 1977, 30 pp and appendices
- Chadha, R.K., G. Latha, H. Yeh, C. Peterson, and T. Katada, "The Tsunami of the Great Sumatra Earthquake of M 9.0 on 26 December - Impact on the East Coast of India," Current Science, Vol. 88, No. 8, 2005, pp 1,297-1,300

- Chadha, R.K., "Tsunamigenic Sources in the Indian Ocean: Factors and Impact on the Indian Landmass," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 3, pp 33-48
- Chague-Goff, and J.R. Goff, "Geochemical and Sedimentological Signature of Catastrophic Saltwater Inundations (Tsunami), New Zealand," *Quat. Australasia*, Vol. 17, 1999, pp 38-48
- Chandrasekar, N., S. Saravanan, J. Loveson Immanuel, M. Rajamanickam, G.V. Rajamanickam, "Classification of Tsunami Hazard Along the Southern Coast of India: An Initiative to Safeguard the Coastal Environment from a Similar Debacle," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 3-23
- Chandrasekar, N., and R. Ramesh, "Tsunami Damage to the South Eastern Coast of India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 29, pp 351-364
- Chang, Stephanie E., Beverley J. Adams, and 5 others, "Coastal Ecosystems and Tsunami Protection after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S863-S888
- Chapman, C., "Get Off the Beach - Now!," Interviewed by Cyranoski, *Nature*, Vol. 433, 2005, p. 354
- Chaudhry, M.H., and G.N. Kosowan, Memorandum on Determination of Hydraulic Characteristics of Initial Wave Generated by Downie Slide, Development Dept., B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, April 1975
- Chaudhry, M.H., and D.E. Cass, Propagation of Waves Generated by Rapid Movement of Downie Slide into Revelstoke Reservoir, Report No. 809, Hydroelectric Design Division, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Sept. 1976, and Addendum to this report date Aug. 1978
- Chittibabu, P., and T.S. Murty, "Numerical Models for the Indian Ocean Tsunami of 26 December 2004: A Brief Review," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 15, pp 159-174
- Choi, B., H.E. Pelinovsky, H.E. Kim, and S.J. Lee, "Simulation of the Trans-oceanic Tsunami Propagation Due to the 1883 Krakatau Volcanic Eruption," *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 3, 2003, pp 321-332
- Choi, Byong Ho, Absornsuda Siripong, V. Sundar, Janaka J. Wijetunge, and Subandono Dipsaptono, "Post Runup Survey of the December 26, 2004 Earthquake Tsunami on the Indian Ocean," In *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005. Third International Conference of Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session*, Jeju, Korea, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Hanrimwon Publishing Co., Korea, 2005, pp 1-20  
[http://wave.skku.ac.kr/APAC2005/APAC2005.files/apac2005\\_title.htm](http://wave.skku.ac.kr/APAC2005/APAC2005.files/apac2005_title.htm)
- Choi, B.H., S.J. Hong, et al., "Catastrophic Tsunami in the Indian Ocean (December 26, 2004): Data of Two Field Surveys and Numerical Simulation," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session*, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Choowong, M., N. Murakoshi, K. Hisada, et al., "Erosion and Deposition by the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami in Phuket and Phang-nga Provinces, Thailand," *Journal Coastal Research*, Vol. 23, No. 5, Sept. 2007, pp 1,270-1,276
- Christenson, Richard, "Asian Tsunami a Lesson in Civil Engineering," in *Frontier News*, Univ. Connecticut, School of Engineering, Winter 2007, pp 16-17
- Christian, Colin D., "A Bayesian Approach to Coastal Risk Management," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. JaneMcKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,753-1,763
- Chubarov, L.B., and Z.I. Fedotova, "A Method for Mathematical Modelling of Tsunami Runup on a Shore," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater

Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 203-216

CIBA, Report on Assessment of Loss Due to Tsunami to Brackish Water Aquaculture and Fisheries Sectors in Coastal States of Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, and Kerala, 2005, 37 pp

Cita, Maria Bianca, Anna Maccagni, and Gilberto Pirovano, "Tsunami as Triggering Mechanism of Homogenites Recorded in Areas of the Eastern Mediterranean Characterized by the 'Cobblestone Topography'," in *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, eds. S. Saxon and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 233-260

Clague, J.J., and P.T. Bobrowsky, "Evidence for a Large Earthquake and Tsunami 100-400 Years ago on Western Vancouver Island, British Columbia," *Quaternary Research*, Vol. 41, 1994, pp 176-184

Cluff, Lloyd S., "Effects of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami in Aceh Province," *The Bridge*, National Academy of Engineering, Vol. 37, No. 1, Spring 2007, pp 12-16

Cochran, U., "What Evidence Exists for Paleotsunami Triggered by Local Earthquakes in the Wellington Region of New Zealand," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia*, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 9-16. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Cole, S.L., "Transient Waves Produced by Flow Past a Hump," *Wave Motion*, Vol. 7, 1985, pp 579-587

Collins, J.D., Preliminary Report - Tsunami Loads on the Kulima Hotel, J.H. Wiggins Co., Palos Verdes Estates, CA, 1969

Cornell University Long and Intermediate Wave Modeling Package (COULWAVE); "A Numerical Study of Submarine-landslide-generated Waves and Run-up," by P. Lynett and P.-L.F. Liu, *Proc. R. Soc. (London)*, A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910

Cornforth, D.H., and J.A. Lowell, "The 1994 Submarine Slope Failure at Skagway, Alaska," in *Landslides*, Vol. 1, ed. K. Senneset, Balkema, Rotterdam, 1996, pp 527-531

Curry, J.R., "Tectonics and History of the Andaman Sea Region," *J. Asian Earth Sciences*, Vol. 25, 2005, pp 187-232

Dahdouh-Guebas, F., L.P. Jayatissa, D. Di Nitto, J.O. Bosire, D. Lo Seen, and N. Koedam, "How Effective Were Mangroves as a Defense Against the Recent Tsunami?," *Curr. Biol.*, Vol. 15, 2005, pp 1,337-1,338

Darienzo, M.E., and C.D. Peterson, "Magnitude and Frequency of Subduction-zone Earthquake Along the Northern Oregon Coast in the Past 3,000 Years," *Oregon Geol.*, Vol. 57, 1995, pp 3-11

Darienzo, M., A. Aya, G. Crawford, D. Gibbs, P. Whitmore, T. Wilde, and B. Yanagi, "Local Tsunami Warning in the Pacific Coastal United States," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, 2005, pp 111-119

Davies, H.L., "The Sissano Tsunami 1998: Earth Talk," *The National (PNG newspaper)*, Boroko, Papua New Guinea, 1998

Day, S.J., J.C. Carracedo, H. Guillou, and P. Gravenstock, "Recent Structural Evolution of the Cumbre Vieja Volcano, La Palma, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 135-167

Day, S.J., S.I.N. Heleno da Silvab, and J.F.B.D. Fonseca, "A Past Giant Lateral Collapse and Present-day Flank Instability of Fogo, Cape Verde Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, No. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 191-218

Day, S.J., P. Watts, S.T. Grilli, and J.T. Kirby, "Mechanical Models of the 1975 Kalapana, Hawaii Earthquake and Tsunami," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 215, No. 1-2, 2005, pp 59-92

De Blasio, F.V., D. Issler, A. Elverhoi, C.B. Harbitz, T. Ilstad, P. Bryn, R. Lien, F. Lovholt, "Dynamics, Velocity, and Run-out of the Giant Storegga Slide," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 223-230

De Girolamo, Paolo, Tso-Ren Wu, Philip L.-F. Liu, Andrea Panizzo, Giorgio Bellotti, Marcello Di Risio, "Numerical Simulation of Three Dimensional Tsunamis Water Waves Generated by Landslides:

- Comparison Between Physical Model Results, VOF, SPH," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,516-1,528
- Demirbas, E., Comparison of Analytical and Numerical Approaches for Long Wave Runup, M. Sc., thesis, Middle East Technical University, Civil Engineering Dept., Ocean Engineering Research Center, Turkey, May 2002
- Dengler, L.D., J. Borrero, G. Gelfenbaum, B. Jaffe, E. Okal, M. Ortiz, and V. Titov, "Tsunami," in Southern Peru Earthquake of 23 June 2001: Reconnaissance Report, eds. A. Rodriguez-Marek and C. Edwards, Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 19, Supplement A, 2003, pp 115-144
- Dengler, L., "Impacts of the 2001 Peru Tsunami in Camana," Proc. International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001), Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, NOAA, Session 2, No. 2-7, on CD-ROM, p. 409
- Dengler, L., O.T. Magoon, "The 1964 Tsunami in Crescent City, California: A 40-year Retrospective, in Proceedings of Solutions to Coastal Disasters, ASCE, 2005
- Department of Atomic Energy, Government of India, Mumbai, "Tsunami - 26th December 2004: A Geoscientific Perspective," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief, G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 12, pp 183-186
- Department of Ocean Development, India, "Setting up of Early Warning System for Tsunami and Storm Surges in the Indian Ocean," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 10, pp 175-176
- Department of Ocean Engineering, IIT Madras, "Ground Situation Assessment, Provision of Solutions and Implementation of the Tsunami Early Warning System for Indian Ocean," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 16, pp 209-215
- Deplus, C., A. LeFriant, G. Boudon, J.C. Komorowski, B. Villemant, C. Harford, J. Segoufin, and J.I. Cheminee, "Submarine Evidence for Large-scale Debris Avalanches in the Lesser Antilles Arc., Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., Vol. 192, 2001, pp 145-157
- Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "Powerful Quakes Hit Indonesia. 8.4 Monster Followed by 7.8 that Triggers Tsunami Alerts - at Least 9 Killed, 49 Injured," San Francisco Chronicle, CA, 13 Sept. 2007, p. A4
- Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "'Quirk of Nature' Saves Quake Area from a Tsunami," San Francisco Chronicle, CA, 14 Sept. 2007, p. A3
- Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "Quakes Send Villagers to Safety of Graveyards. A Tsunami Alert Panics Residents of Sumatra, Who Now are Dealing with Earthquake Aftershocks," (Padang), San Francisco Chronicle, CA, 15 Sept. 2007, p. A3
- Didenkulova, I.I., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "The 1597 Tsunami in the River Volga," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-L, Moscow, 2002, pp 17-22. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Dimri, V.P., and K. Srivastava, "Modelling Techniques for Understanding the Indian Ocean Tsunami Propagation," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 11, pp 123-130
- Diposaptono, Subandono, Puji Pujiono, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Tsunami Disaster Mitigation in Indonesia Towards Better Integrated Coastal Zone Management," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Disney, M., "An Atlantic Tsunami Created Our Greatest Environmental Disaster, and It Could Happen Again," The Times, London, Jan. 4, 2005

- Dorfman, A.A., "The Equations of the Approximated Nonlinear - Dispersive Theory of the Long Gravity Waves Induced by Bottom Displacement," *Theoretical and Experimental Investigations of Tsunami Problems*, Moscow, Nauka, 1977, pp 18-25
- Dotsenko, S.F., I.P. Kuzine, B.V. Levin, and O.N. Solovieva, "General Characteristics of Tsunami in the Caspian Sea: Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Propagation from Zones of Seismic Generation," *Oceanology*, Vol. 41, No. 3, 2001, pp 345-350
- Dotsenko, S.F., I.P. Kuzin, B.V. Levin, and O.N. Solovieva, "Tsunamis in the Caspian Sea: Historical Events, Regional Seismicity and Numerical Modeling," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 23-31. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Driscoll, N.W., J.K. Weissel, and J.A. Goff, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast," *Geology*, Vol. 28, No. 5, 2000, pp 407-410
- Dunbar, P., C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, eds., *U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves*, NOAA Tech. Rept. (in preparation), 2006
- Dunbar, Paula, "Tsunami Occurrences," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 2, pp 9-14
- Dykstra, David H., and Weixia Jin, "Detailed Modeling of Locally Generated Tsunami Propagation into the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,616-1,625
- Earnest, A., C.P. Rajendran, et al., "Near-field Observations on the Co-seismic Deformation Associated with the 26 December Andaman-Sumatra Earthquake," *Current Science*, Vol. 89, 2005, pp 1,237-1,244
- Edwards, Curtis, "Thailand Lifelines after the December 2005 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S641-S660
- Eisner, Richard K., "Planning for Tsunamis: Reducing Future Losses Through Mitigation," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, 2005, pp 155-162
- Elango, L., Ashudash Das, et al., "Water Quality in the Coastal Areas of Tamilnadu after Tsunami," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 4, pp 45-58
- Elliott, Tony, "IGC/IOTWS-IV, Mombasa, Kenya, 28 February to 2 March 2007," (*Indian Ocean Tsunami Warning and Mitigation System*), *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, p. 9
- Elsworth, D., J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, eds., *Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes*, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 pp
- Elverhoi, A., C.B. Harbitz, et al., "On the Dynamics of Subaqueous Debris Flows," *Oceanography*, Vol. 13, 2000, pp 109-117
- Enet, F., and S.T. Grilli, "Tsunami Landslide Generation: Modelling and Analysis," In *Proc. 5th Int. Symp. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005*, Madrid, Spain, IAHR, 2005. Paper No. 88
- Enet, Francois, and Stephen T. Grilli, "Experimental Study of Tsunami Generation by Three-dimensional Rigid Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 442-454
- Engdahl, E.R., and A. Villasenor, "Global Seismicity: 1900-1999," in *International Handbook of Earthquakes and Engineering Seismicity*, eds. W.H.K. Lee, H. Kanamori, P.C. Jennings, and C. Kisslinger, Part A, Academic Press, San Diego, 2002, pp 665-690

- Eskijian, M.L., R.E. Heffron, and T. Dahlgren, "Engineering Standards for Marine Oil Terminals and Other Natural Hazard Threats," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 259-266
- Eskijian, M.L., "Port and Harbor Damage - South India and the Andaman Islands," in Proceedings, 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA, Paper No. 1131, 10 pp
- Ewing, Lesley, Fernando Realyvasquez, and Orville T. Magoon, "Coastal Engineering Support for California's Tsunami Emergency Response," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,885-1,895
- FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations), Tsunami Mitigation by Mangroves and Coastal Forests, accessed 4 Sept. 2007, 1 page <http://www.fao.org/forestry/foris/webview/pageview.jsp?pageId=31...>
- Farreras, S.F., "Post Tsunami Field Surveys Procedure: An Outline," in Natural Hazards, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, Vol. 21, 2000, pp 207-214
- Fernando, H.J.S., J.L. McCulley, S.G. Mendis, and K. Perera, "Coral Poaching Worsens Tsunami Destruction in Sri Lanka," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 86, No. 3, 2005, pp 301 and 304
- Fine, I.V., A.B. Rabinovich, R.E. Thomson, E.A. Kulikov, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Submarine and Subaerial Landslides," In Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 69-88
- Fine, I.V., A.B. Rabinovich, B.D. Bornhold, R. Thompson, and E.A. Kulikov, "The Grand Banks Landslide-generated Tsunami of 18 November 1929: Preliminary Analysis and Numerical Modeling," Marine Geol., Vol. 215, 2005, pp 45-57
- Fisher, Michael A., Eric L. Geist, et al. "Preliminary Analysis of the Earthquake (MW 8.1) and Tsunami of April 1, 2007 in the Solomon Islands, Southwestern Pacific Ocean," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007
- Forstad, F., "Waves Generated by Landslides in Norwegian Fjords and Lakes," Publication No. 79, Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Oslo, 1968, p. 1,332
- Francius, M., E. Pelinovsky, I. Riabov, C. Kharif, "Synthetic Tsunami Simulations for the French Coasts," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 185-190
- Fritz, H.M., Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulse Waves, Ph.D. dissertation, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 2002
- Fritz, H., and C. Mader, "Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in 2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002
- Fritz, H.M., and C.E. Synolakis, "Field Survey of the Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Maldives," Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Meas. and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain, 2005. Paper No. 219
- Fritz, Hermann M., Costas E. Synolakis, and Brian G. McAdoo, "Maldives Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S137-S154
- Fritz, Hermann M., and Jose Borrero, "Somalia Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S219-S234

- Fujii, Y., and K. Satake, "Tsunami Source of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake Inferred from Tide Gauge and Satellite Data," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 97, No. 1a, 2007, pp 192-207
- Fujima, Koji, Takashi Tomita, et al., "Survey Results of Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Maldives," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005*
- Gaedicke, C., B. Baranov, N. Seliverstov, D. Alexeiev, N. Tsukanov, and R. Freitag, "Structure of an Active Arc-Continent Collision Area: the Aleutian-Kamchatka Junction," *Tectonophysics*, Vol. 325, Nos. 1/2, 2000, pp 63-85
- Gahalaut, V.K., and J.K. Catherine, "Rupture Characteristics of 28 March 2005 Sumatra Earthquake from GPS Measurements and Its Implication for Tsunami Generation," *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, Vol. 249, Nos. 1-2, 2006, pp 39-46
- Galanopoulos, A., N. Delibasis, and P. Comninakis, "A Sea Wave from a Slump Set in Motion without Shock," *Annales Geologiques des Pays Helleniques*, Vol. 16, 1964, pp 93-110 (in Greek with English summary)
- Gardner, O., I. Dolina, E. Pelinovsky, A. Poplavsky, and V. Fridman, "Generation of Tsunami by Gravity Meta-Dynamical Processes," *Tsunami Researches*, Vol. 5, 1993, pp 50-60
- Geist, Eric, and Jacques Locat, "Tsunami Sources," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites.*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, NOAA Pacific Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 4, pp 23-44
- Gelfenbaum, G., B. Jaffe, M. Nongkass, H.L. Davies, "Sedimentary Deposits from the 17 July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Proc. International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001), Session 2-13, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, NOAA, on CD-ROM*, pp 449-452
- Geological Survey of India, Kolkata, "Post-Tsunami Studies Carried by Marine Wing of Geological Survey of India," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 11, p 177-182
- George, David L., and Randall J. LeVeque, "Finite Volume Methods and Adaptive Refinement for Global Tsunami Propagation and Local Inundation," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 319-328
- Ghobarah, A., M. Saatcioglu, and I Nistor, "How to Design Structures for Tsunamis," *J. Eng. Structures*, Elsevier, Vol. 28, 2006, pp 312-326
- Gica, E., Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005
- Gica, E., M. Spillane, V. Titov, and C. Chamberlin, Development of the Forecasting Propagation Database for NOAA's Short-term Inundation Forecast for Tsunamis (SIFT), NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL, PMEL, Seattle, WA (in review), 2006
- Gica, Edison, Michelle H. Teng, Philip L-F. Liu, Vasily Titov, and Hongqiang Zhou, "Sensitivity Analysis of Source Parameters for Earthquake-generated Distant Tsunamis," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 429-441
- Girolamo, Paolo De, Tso-Ren Wu, Philip L.-F. Liu, Andrea Panizzo, Giorgio Bellotti, Marcello Di Risio, "Numerical Simulation of Three Dimensional Tsunamis Water Waves Generated by Landslides: Comparison Between Physical Model Results, VOF, SPH, in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,516-1,541
- Gisler, Galen, Robert Weaver, Michael L. Gittings, "SAGE Calculations of the Tsunami Threat from La Palma," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 288-301
- Gisler, Galen, Robert Weaver, Michael L. Gittings, "Two-dimensional Simulations of Explosive Eruptions of Kick-em-Jenny and Other Submarine Volcanos," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, 2006, pp 34-41
- Godavitarne, Chandra, Natasha Udo-gama, Mathini Sreetharan, Jane Preuss and Frederick Krimgold, "Social and Political Prerequisites for Recovery in Sri Lanka after the December 2004 Indian Ocean

- Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S845-S863
- Goff, J.R., V. Sutherland, U. Cochran, and P. Shane, "Possible Tsunami Deposits from the 1855 Earthquake, North Island, New Zealand," in Coastal Tectonics, eds. I.S. Stewart and C. Vita-Finzi, Geological Society, Special Publications, London, 1998, pp 353-374
- Goff, J.R., and C. Chague-Goff, "A Late Holocene Record of Environmental Changes from Coastal Wetlands, Abel Tasman National Park, New Zealand," Quat. Int., Vol. 56, 1999, pp 39-51
- Goff, J.R., H.L. Rouse, et al., "Evidence for an Earthquake, and Tsunami About 3100-3400 Yr. Ago, and Other Catastrophic Saltwater Inundations Recorded in a Coastal Lagoon, New Zealand," Marine Geology, Vol. 170, 2000, pp 231-249
- Goff, J., C. Chague-Goff, and S. Nichol, "Paleotsunami Deposits: A New Zealand Perspective," Sedimentary Geology, Vol. 143, 2001, pp 1-6
- Goff, James, Philip L.-F. Liu, Bretwood Higman, and 7 others, "Sri Lanka Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S155-S172
- Gomis, D., S. Monserrat, J. Tintore, "Pressure-forced Seiches of Large Amplitude in Inlets of the Balearic Islands," J. Geophys. Res., Vol. 98, 1993, pp 14,437-14,445
- Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, A.P. Frankel, S.P. Palmer, M.L. Holmes, R.E. Karlin, B.E. Jaffe, V.V. Titov, H.O. Mofjeld, and A.J. Venturato, Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, A Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp
- Gonzalez, Frank, and Eric Geist, "Template THA," (Tsunami Hazard Assessment), in Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 8, pp 85-106
- Gorbatov, A., V. Kostoglodov, G. Suarez, and E. Gordeev, "Seismicity and Structure of the Kamchatka Subduction Zone," Jour. Geophys. Res., Vol. 102, 1997, pp 17,883-17,898
- Goto, Y., "Tsunami Damage to Oil Facilities in Aceh Province, Sumatra, Indonesia," in Memorial Conference on the 2004 Giant Earthquake and Tsunami in the Indian Ocean, Tokyo, Japan, December 2005, at <http://www.eri.u-tokyo.ac.jp/sumatra/Abstrct051202b.pdf>
- Govindaraju, M., "Tsunami and Its Impact on Coastal Ecosystem of South Asia through Remote Sensing - India and Sri Lanka," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Gower, J.F.R., "U.S. Warning System Detected the Sumatra Tsunami," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 87, No. 10, 2006, pp 105 and 108
- Gray, J.P., and J.J. Monaghan, "Caldera Collapse and the Generation of Waves," Geochem., Geophys., Geosyst., Vol. 4, 2003, doi: 10.1029/2002GC000411
- The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, Wilfred D. Iwan, technical editor, special issue of Earthquake Spectra, The Professional Journal of the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, UNESCO and EERI Publication Number 2006-05, 900 pp
- Grebennikova, T.A., N.G. Razjigaeva, A.Ya. Iliev, and V.M. Kaistrenko, "Diatom Data as an Indicator of the Paleo-Tsunami Deposits," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 32-43. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Greenberg, D.A., T.S. Murty, and A. Ruffman, "A Numerical Model for the Tsunami in Halifax Harbour Due to the Explosion in December 1917,"

Marine Geodesy, Vol. 16, 1993, pp 153-167

Greenberg, D.A., T.S. Murty, and A. Ruffman, "Modeling for the Tsunami from the 1917 Halifax Harbor Explosion," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 11, No. 2, 1994, pp 67-80

Greene, H.G., N.M. Maher, and C.K. Paull, "Landslide Hazard off Santa Barbara, California, EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 81, 2000, p. F750

Greene, H.G., and S.N. Ward, "Mass Movement Features Along the Central California Margin and Their Modeled Consequences for Tsunami Generation," in *Submarine Movements and their Consequences*. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 343-356

Gregg, Chris E., Bruce F. Houghton, and 5 others, "Natural Warning Signs of Tsunamis: Human Sensory Experience and Response to the 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami in Thailand," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes an Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S671-S692

Grilli, Stephan T., Mansour Ioualalen, et al., "Source Constraints and Model Simulation of the December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No.6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 414-428

Grimshaw, R., E. Pelinovsky, and X. Tian, "Interaction of a Solitary Wave with an External Force," *Physica D*, Vol. 77, 1994, pp 405-433

Grimshaw, R., E. Pelinovsky, and P. Sakov, "Interaction of a Solitary Wave with an External Force Moving with Variable Speed," *Stud. Applied Mathematics*, Vol. 97, 1996, pp 235-276

Grimshaw, R., E. Pelinovsky, and A. Bezen, "Hysteresis Phenomena in the Interaction of a Damped Solitary Wave with an External Force," *Wave Motion*, Vol. 26, 1997, pp 253-274

Grindlay, N., *Volume and Density Approximations of Material Involved in a Debris Avalanche on the South Slope of the Puerto Rico Trench*, Puerto Rico Civil Defense Report, 1998

Gupta, H.K., "Early Warning System for Oceanographic Disasters in Indian Ocean (Tsunami and Storm Surges): The Indian Initiative," *J. Geol. Soc. India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 639-646

Gusiakov, V.K., and others, *Historical Tsunami Database for the Pacific Region (Tsunamis in the Pacific 47 B.C. - 1999 A.D.)*, Siberian Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, version 3.23 of October 1999, on compact disk

Gusiakov, V.K., ed., *Proceedings of Tsunami Risk Workshop, Theory, Practice, and Plans*, Moscow, Russia, June 2000, 2001

Gusiakov, V.K., "Tsunamigenic Potential of Submarine Earthquakes in Different Regions in the Pacific," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop*, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 44-50. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Gusiakov, V.K., "Identification of Slide-generated Tsunamis in the Historical Catalogues," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, *Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 17-24

Gwal, A.K., S. Sarkar, S. Bhattacharya, and M. Parrot, "Seismo-electromagnetic Precursors Registered by DEMETER Satellite," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 21, pp 235-246

Hansen, Brett, "Researchers Replicate Landslide-generated Tsunamis," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 2, Feb. 2007, pp 30-32

Hansen, Brett, "Weathering the Storm: the Galveston Seawall and Grade Raising," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 4, April 2007, pp 32-33

Harada, K., and F. Imamura, "Study on the Evaluation of Tsunami Reducing by Coastal Control Forest for Actual Conditions," in *Proc. Second*

- International Conference, Asia and Pacific Coasts 2003, Makuhari, Japan, 2003
- Haraishi, T., and K. Harada, Greenbelt Tsunami Prevention in South Pacific Region, Report of the Port and Airport Research Institute, Japan, Vol. 42, No. 2, 2003, pp 1-23
- Harbitz, C.B., G. Pedersen, and B. Gjevik, "Numerical Simulations of Large Water Waves Due to Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Hyd. Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 119, No. 12, Dec. 1993, pp 1,325-1,341
- Hawaii, State of, Dept. of Defence, Civil Defence Division, Tsunami Technical Review Committee, Field guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations, 2001, 84 pp
- Headland, John R., Eric D. Smith, David Dykstra, and Teo Ribakovs, "Effect of Tsunamis on Moored/Maneuvering Ships," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,603-1,615
- Hearty, P.J., "Boulder Deposits from Large Waves During the Last Interglaciation on North Eleuthera, Bahamas," *Quaternary Research.*, Vol. 48, 1997, pp 326-338
- Hebert, H., A. Piatanesi, P. Heinrich, F. Schindele, and E.A. Okal, "Numerical Modeling of the September 13, 1999 Landslide and Tsunami on Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 29, No. 10, 2002, pp 1,221-1,224
- Heinrich, P., S. Guibourg, A. Mangeney, and R. Roche, "Numerical Modelling of a Landslide-generated Tsunami Following a Potential Explosion of the Montserrat Volcano," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 163-168
- Hemphil-Haley, E., "Diatom Evidence for Earthquake-induced Subsidence and Tsunami 300 Years ago in Southern Coastal Washington," *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, Vol. 107, 1995, pp 367-378
- Henson, Joshua I., Frank Muller-Karger, et al., "Strategic Geographic Positioning of Sea Level Gauges to Aid in Early Detection of Tsunamis in the Intra-Americas Sea," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 173-207
- Henstock, T., L. McNeill, and D. Tappin, "Seafloor Morphology of the Sumatran Subduction Zone: Surface Rupture During Megathrust Earthquakes," *Geology*, Vol. 34, No. 5, 2006, pp 485-488
- Herming, George, "Thousands Camp on Hill After Tsunami Ruins Town. Solomon Islands Quake Prompts Alarms from Tokyo to Hawaii," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 3 April 2007, p A19
- Higman, B., B.E. Jaffe, "A Comparison of Grading in Deposits from Five Tsunamis: Does Tsunami Wave Duration Affect Grading Patterns?," *EOS, Trans. AGU*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract, T11A-0362, 2005
- Hindson, R., C. Andrade, and A. Dawson, "Sedimentary Processes Associated with the Tsunami Generated by the 1755 Lisbon Earthquake on the Algarve Coast, Portugal," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 57-63
- Hirata, K., K. Satake, Y. Tanioka, T. Kuragano, T. Hasegawa, Y. Hayashi, and N. Hamada, "The Indian Ocean Tsunami: Tsunami Source Model from Satellite Altimetry," in *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium*, Chania, Greece, 2005, eds. G.A. Papadopoulos and K. Satake, 2005, pp 72-76
- Ho, Hsien-Jeng, and Haw-Ping Peter Hsui, "Megatsunami in Northeastern Taiwan at Least 12,000 Years Ago," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session*, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Horrillo, Juan, Zygmunt Kowalik, Yoshinori Shigihara, "Wave Dispersion Study in the Indian Ocean Tsunami of December 26, 2004," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, 2006, pp 42-63
- Hsu, Ya-ju, Mark Simons, Jean-Philippe Avouac, et al., "Frictional Afterslip Following the 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake, Sumatra," *Science*, Vol. 312, Issue 5782, 30 June 2006, pp 1,921-1,926
- Hudnut, Kenneth W., "Geologic and Geodetic Aspects of the December 2004 Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in *the Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004, and March 28, 2005*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S13-S42

- Huggel, C., W. Haerberli, A. Kaab, D. Bieri, and S.D. Richardson, "An Assessment Procedure for Glacial Hazards in the Swiss Alps," *Can. Geotech. J.*, Vol. 41, 2004, pp 1,068-1,083
- Hunt, B., "Water Waves Generated by Distant Landslides," *Journal of Hydraulic Research*, Vol. 26, 1988, pp 307-322
- Hussain, Shaikh Mohammad, M. Suresh Gandhi, et al., "Micropaleontological Investigation of Tsunami Sediments of Tamil Nadu and Andaman Islands," in 26th December Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 6, pp 83-115
- Hutchinson, I., J.P. Guilbault, J.J. Clauge, and P.T. Bobrowski, "Tsunamis and the Tectonic Deformation at the Northern Cascadia Margin: A 3000 Year Record from Deserted Lake, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada," *Holocene*, Vol. 10, 2000, pp 248-439
- Hwang, Dennis J., "Mitigating the Risk from Coastal Hazards: Preliminary Strategies and Concepts for Recovery from the December 26, 2004, Tsunami," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- IIT Madras, "Modelling of Tsunamis," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 17, pp 216-217
- Ikeno, Masaaki, Masafumi Matsuyama, Tsutomu Sakakiyama, and Ken Yanagisawa, "Effects of Soliton Fission and Wave Breaking on Tsunami Force Acting on Breakwater," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,150-5,161
- Iliev, A.Ya., N.G. Razjigaeva, V.M. Kaistrenko, E.V. Gretskeya, E.A. Tikhonchuk, and A.A. Kharlamov, "Paleotsunami Deposits on the Coast of Kunashir Islands," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 51-61. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Imamura, Fumihiko, Taro Arikawa, et al., "Field Investigation on the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Southwestern Coast of Sri Lanka," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Inoue, S., and T. Ohmachi, "Characteristics of the Sea Surface Disturbance Induced by the Rayleigh Waves," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 62-67. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), Post-Tsunami Field Guide, (First Edition), Manuals and Guides No. 37, UNESCO, 1998, 32 pp <http://ioc3.unesco.org/indotsunami/mauritus05/MG037.pdf>
- International Federation of the Red Cross (IFRC), Papua New Guinea, Tidal Wave Situation Reports, 1998-2000, Relief Web <http://www.reliefweb/int>
- Ioualalen, M., B. Pelletier, P. Watts, and M. Regnier, "Numerical Modeling of the 26th November Vanuatu Tsunami," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 111, C06030, 2006
- Ioualalen, M., J. Asavanant, N. Kaewbanjak, S.T. Grilli, J.T. Kirby, and P. Watts, "Numerical Modeling of the 26th December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Case Study of Impact in Thailand," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 112, No. C07024, 2007
- Issler, D., F.V. De Blasio, A. Elverhoi, P. Bryn, and R. Lien, "Scaling Behaviour of Clay-rich Submarine Debris Flows," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 187-194
- Ivelskaya, Tatiana, "Kuriles 2007 Marine Expedition, First Stage Results," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 5-6
- Iwan, Wilfred D., technical editor, *The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of*

December 26, 2004, and March 28, 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, 900 pp

Iwan, Wilfred D., "Preface to the Special Issue on the Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005," in The Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004 and March 28, 2005 Reconnaissance Report, technical ed., Wilfred D. Iwan, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp xi and xii

Iyer, C.S.P., "Ecological Impact of Indian Ocean Tsunami," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 28, pp 339-350

Jackson, L.E., J.V. Barrie, D.L. Forbes, J. Shaw, G.K. Manson, and M. Schmidt, Effects of the 26 December 2004 Tsunami in the Republic of Seychelles, Report of the Canada-UNESCO Indian Ocean Tsunami Expedition, Geological Survey of Canada, 2005

Jade, S., M.B. Ananda, Dileep Kumar, P. Banerjee, "Co-seismic and Post-seismic Displacements in Andaman and Nicobar Islands from GPS Measurements," Current Science, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,980-1,984

Jaffe, B., G. Gelfenbaum, D. Rubin, R. Peters, et al., "Tsunami Deposits: Identification and Interpretation of Tsunami Deposits from the June 23, 2001 Peru Tsunami," in Proc. International Conf. on Coastal Sediments 2003, World Scientific Pub. Co. and East Meets West Productions, Corpus Christi, TX, CD-ROM, ISBN 981-238-422-7, 2003, 13 pp

Jaffe, Bruce E., Jose C. Borrero, Gregar S. Prasetya, and 14 others, "Northwest Sumatra and Offshore Islands Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S105-S136

Jaffe, B.E., and G. Gelfenbaum, "A Simple Model for Calculating Tsunami Flow Speed from Tsunami Deposits," Sediment Geol., 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.sedgeo.2007.01.013 (in press)

Jain, S.K., C.V.R. Murty, D.C. Rai, J.N. Malik, A.R. Sheath, A. Jainswal, "Effects of M 9 Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami of 26 December 2004," Current Science, Vol. 88, No. 3, 2005, pp 357-359

Jansen, E., S. Befring, T. Bugge, T. Eidvin, H. Holtedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "Large Submarine Slides on the Norwegian Continental Margin: Sediments, Transport and Timing," Mar. Geol., Vol. 78, 1987, pp 77-107

Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Tsunami Assessment Methods for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan, 2002, 72 pp. English translation available at [http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE\\_Tsunami\\_060519pdf](http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE_Tsunami_060519pdf)

Jayakumar, S., D. Ilangoan, et al., "Run-up and Inundation Limits Along Southeast Coast of India During the 26 December Indian Ocean Tsunami," Curr. Sci., Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,741-1,743

Jayaraman, K.S., "India's Nuclear Debate Heats up after Tsunami Floods Reactor," Nature, Vol. 433, 2005, p. 675

Jinadasa, S.U.P., and E.M.S. Wijerathne, "Assessment of Geomorphological Influences to Protect the Tsunami Hazardous at South Eastern Belt of Sri Lanka," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon, Korea, 2005

Jinadasa, S.U.P., and K. Arulanathan, "Study of Tsunami Run-up and Horizontal Inundations with Coastal Bathymetric Changes Around Sri Lanka," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Johnsgard, H., and G. Pederson, "Slide-generated Waves in Near-shore Regions. A Lagrangian Description" Phys. Chem. Earth, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 45-49

Jones, C.J.F.P., and S.M. Wilkinson, "The Potential Application of Geosynthetics to Reduce Structural Damage Caused by Tsunamis," in Proceedings of the International Symposium on Tsunami Reconstruction with Geosynthetics - Protection, Mitigation, and Rehabilitation of Coastal and Waterway Erosion Control, Bangkok, Thailand, 2005

- Joseph, A., "Modern Techniques of Sea Level Measurements," in *Encyclopedia of Microcomputers*, Vol. 23, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1999, pp 319-744
- Joseph, A., and R.G. Prabhudsai, "Web-enabled and Real-time Reporting: Cellular Based Instrumentation for Coastal Sea Level and Surge Monitoring," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 22, pp 247-258
- Kagan, Y.Y., "Seismic Moment-frequency Relation for Shallow Earthquakes: Regional Comparison," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 102, 1997, pp 2,835-2,852
- Kagan, Y.Y., "Seismic Moment Distribution Revisited:I. Statistical Results," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 148, 2002, pp 520-541
- Kaistrenko, V.M., T.K. Pinegina, and M.A., Klyachko, "Evaluation of Tsunami Hazard for the Southern Kamchatka Coast Using Historical and Paleotsunami Data," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 217-228
- Kakinuma, Taro, and Minoru Akiyama, "Numerical Analysis of Tsunami Generation Due to Seabed Deformation," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,490-1,502
- Kalyanaraman, V., Sundaravadivelu, S.R. Gandhi, et al., "Survey Report of Structural Damages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands Due to Earthquake and Tsunami on December 26, 2004," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2001, pp 191-205
- Kamphuis, J.W., "Beyond the Limits of Coastal Engineering," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,931-1,950
- Kanamori, H., "Seismological Aspects of the December 2004 Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," in *The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004, and March 28, 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S1-S12
- Kanoglu, U., *The Runup of Long Waves Around Piecewise Linear Bathymetries*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 90089-2531, 1998, 273 pp
- Kanoglu, U., and C.E. Synolakis, "Long Wave Runup on Piecewise Linear Topographies," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 374, 1998, pp 1-28
- Kanoglu, U., and C.E. Synolakis, "Initial Value Problem Solution of Nonlinear Shallow Water-wave Equations," *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, Vol. 97, 2006, pp 148-501
- Kanoglu, Utku, and Costas Synolakis, "Tsunami Impact Forces," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 6, pp 71-76
- Kanoglu, Utku, and Costas Synolakis, "Poorly Understood Hazards: Debris and Projectiles" in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 7.1, p. 77
- Karima, Md. Fazlul, G.D. Royb, Ahmad Izani M. Ismaila, Mohammed Ashaque Meaha, "A Shallow Water Model for Computing Tsunami along the West Coast of Peninsular Malaysia and Thailand Using Boundary-fitted Curvilinear Grids," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007
- Karlik, Ya.S., "Hydroacoustic Antenna: A Powerful Tool to Forecast Tsunamigenic Earthquakes," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, 2002, pp 68-70. Also

<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Kato, Fuminori, Shigeki Inagaki, and Masaya Fukuhama, "Wave Force on Coastal Dike Due to Tsunami," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,150-5,161

Kaushik, H.B., and S.K. Jain, "Performance of Buildings in Port Blair (India) During the Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami of 26 December 2004," in Proceedings of the 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA, Paper ID-610

Kawata, Y., and N. Koike, "Generation of Tsunami Hazard Map with Numerical Simulation," in Proceedings, Japanese Conference on Coastal Engineering, No. 43, 1996, pp 1,301-1,305 (in Japanese)

Kawata, Y., et al., Comprehensive Analysis of the Damage and Its Impact on Coastal Zones by the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster, Disaster Prevention Research Institute, Japan, available at <http://www.tsunami.civil.tohoku.ac.jp/sumatra2004/report.html>

Kayen, R.E., and H.J. Lee, "Pleistocene Slope Instability of Gas Hydrate-laden Sediment on the Beaufort Sea Margin," Mar. Geotechnol., Vol. 10, 1991, pp 125-141

Keating, Barbara H., "2006: Status of Tsunami Science Research and Future Directions," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 385-395

Keller, J., T.H. Rehren, and E. Stadbauer, "Explosive Volcanism in the Hellenic Arc: A Summary and Review," in Thera and the Aegean World III, eds. D.A. Hardy, J. Keller, V.P. Galanopoulos, N.C. Flemming, and T.H. Druitt, Thera Foundation, London, 1990, pp 13-26

Kelsey, H.M., E. Hemphill-Haley, A.R. Nelson, and R.C. Witter, "Tsunami History of an Oregon Coastal Lake Reveals a 4,600 Year Record of Great Earthquakes on the Cascadia Subduction Zone," Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., Vol. 117, 2005, pp 1,009-1,032

Kench, P.S., R.F. McLean, R.W. Brander, S.L. Nichol, S.G. Smithers, M.R. Ford, K.E. Parnell,

and M. Asiam, "Geological Effects of Tsunami on Mid-ocean Atoll Islands: The Maldives Before and After the Sumatran Tsunami," Geology, Vol. 34, No. 3, 2006, pp 177-180, doi: 10.1130/G21907.1

Kendall, T.R., L. Dean, O.T. Magoon, L.A. Dengler, R.E. Flick, P.D. Bromirski, "High Resolution Analysis of the 1960 Chilean Tsunami at Crescent City, California" in Solutions to Coastal Disasters Conference 2008, at Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, Hawaii, April 13-16, 2008: Proceedings, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, Coasts, Oceans, Ports, and Rivers Institute (COPRI), 2008

Kennedy, A.B., Q. Chen., J.T. Kirby, and R.A. Dalrymple, "Boussinesq Modeling of Wave Transformation, Breaking, and Runup. 1: 1D," Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Eng., ASCE, Vol. 126, No. 1, 2000, pp 39-47

Kerr, Richard A., "Stealth Tsunami Surprises Indonesian Coastal Residents," (Java), Science, Vol. 313, Issue 5788, 11 Aug. 2006, pp 742-743

Kerr, Richard A., "Continuing Indonesian Quakes Putting Seismologists on Edge," (Sumatra, Padang area), Science, Vol. 317, Issue 5845, 21 Sept. 2007, pp 1,660-1,661

Kerr, Richard A., "Getting a Quick Read on the Biggest Tsunami Earthquakes," Science, Vol. 319, Issue 5860, 11 January 2008, p. 153

Kershaw, Patricia Jones, and Byron Mason, The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp  
<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html>

Kessler, Earl, "Observations on Reconstruction in Banda Aceh after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S819-S828

Khazai, Bijan, Guillermo Franco, J. Carter Ingram and 5 others, "Post-December 2004 Tsunami Reconstruction in Sri Lanka and Its Potential Impacts on Future Vulnerability," in Great Sumatra

Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S829-S844

Khazai, Bijan, Jane C. Ingram, David S. Saah, The Protective Role of Natural and Engineered Defence Systems in Coastal Hazards, Spatial Informatics Group, LLC, San Leandro, CA, Literature Review Report, prepared for Kaulanani Urban and Community Forestry Program of the Dept. of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Forestry and Wildlife and the Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agriculture, DRAFT Sept. 2007, 65 pp

Kijko, A., and G. Graham, "Parametric-historic Procedure for Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis, Part I: Estimation of Maximum Regional Magnitude  $m_{max}$ ," Pure Appl. Geophys., Vol. 152, 1998, pp 413-442

Kirby, J.T., F. Shi, P. Watts, and S. Grilli, "Propagation of Short Dispersive Tsunami Waves in Ocean Basins," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 85, No. 47, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract OS21E-02, 2004

Kirby, S., E. Geist, W.H.K. Lee, D. Scholl, and R. Blakely, Tsunami Source Characterization for Western Pacific Subduction Zone. A Preliminary Report, USGS Tsunami Subduction Zone Working Group, USGS white paper, 2005

Kitamura, N., T. Kotaka, and J. Kataoka, "Ofunato-Shizugawa Chiku (Region between Ofunato and Shizugawa)," in Geological Observations of the Sanriku Coastal Region Damaged by Tsunami Due to the Chile Earthquake in 1960, ed. E. Kon'no, Contribution, Institute of Geology Paleontology, Tohoku University, No. 52, 1961, pp 28-40

Knight, Bill, "Model Predictions of Gulf and Southern Atlantic Coast Tsunami Impacts from a Distribution of Sources," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 304-312

Knight, W., "Asian Tsunami Seabed Pictured with Sonar," New Scientist.com news service, Feb. 10, 2006  
<http://www.newscientist.com/article,ns?id=dn6994>

Kobayashi, N., A.K. Otta, and I. Roy, "Wave Reflections and Runup on Rough Slopes," J.

Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Eng., ASCE, Vol. 113, No. 3, 1987, pp 282-298

Kolar, R.L., W.J. Gray, J.J. Westerlink, and R.A. Luettich, "Shallow Water Modelling in Spherical Coordinates: Equation Formulation, Numerical Formulations, Analysis and Application," J. Hydraulic Res., Vol. 32, 1994, pp 3-24

Kong, L.S.L., B. Yanagi, S. Goosby, R. Isawa, D. Walker, and G. Curtis, "Post-Disaster Technical Clearinghouse: An Operational Model for Tsunamis in Hawaii," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 71-78. Also  
<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Kowalik, Z., "Relationship Between Tsunami Calculations and Physics," in 2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002

Kowalik, Z., W. Knight, T. Logan, and P. Whitmore, "Numerical Modeling of the Global Tsunami: Indonesian Tsunami of 26 December 2004," Sci. Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 23, No. 1, 2005, pp 40-56

Kowalik, Z., W. Knight, T. Logan, and P. Whitmore, "The Tsunami of 26 December 2004: Numerical Modeling and Energy Considerations," in Proceedings of International Tsunami Symposium, Chania, Greece, 27-29 June 2005, pp 140-150

Kowalik, Zygmunt, Tatiana Proshutinsky, Andrey Proshutinsky, "Tide-Tsunami Interactions," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 242-256

Kowalik, Z., W. Knight, T. Logan, and P. Whitmore, "Numerical Modeling of the Indian Ocean Tsunami," in  
The Indian Ocean Tsunami  
, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 10, pp 97-122

Krastel, S., H.-U. Schmincke, et al., "Submarine Landslides Around the Canary Islands," Jour. Geophysical Research, Vol. 106, 2001, pp 3,977-3,997

- Kumar, C. Raj., and D.K. Srivastava, *Tsunami and Disaster Management Law and Governance*, Sweet and Maxwell Asia, Publishers, 2006, 274 pp
- Kumar, K. Arun, H. Achyuthan, and N. Shankar, "Paleo-tsunami and Storm Surge Deposits," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 4, pp 49-56
- Kurian, J., "Securing the Future Against Tsunami," *Economic and Political Weekly*, Jan. 8, 2005, pp 89-99
- Kurian, N.P., K. Rajith, et al., "December 2004 Tsunami: Runup Level and Impact Along the Kerala Coast," (India), in *Tsunami: The India Context*, eds. S.M. Rasmusway and C.J. Kumanan, 2005, pp 110-127
- Kurian, N.P., P. Pillani, et al., "Inundation Characteristics and Geomorphological Impacts of December 2004 Tsunami on Kerala Coast," (India), *Current Science*, Vol. 90, No. 2, 2006, pp 240-249
- Kurian, N.P., T.N. Prakash, and M. Baba, "Field Observations on the Tsunami Impact Along the Kerala Coast, Southwest India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 27, pp 323-338
- Lakshumanan, C., Byung Ho Choi, and Madan Kumar, "Tele Tsunami - December 26, 2004: Causes and Consequences in Tamil Nadu Coast, South India," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005*, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Latief, H., N.T. Puspito, and F. Imamura, "Tsunami Catalog and Zones in Indonesia," *J. Natural Disaster Science*, Vol. 22, No. 1, 2000, pp 25-43
- Law, L., and A. Brebner, "On Water Waves Generated by Landslides," in *Third Australasian Conference on Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics*, Sydney, Australia, 1968, pp 155-159
- Lee, H.J., W.C. Schwab, and J.S. Booth, "Submarine Landslides: An Introduction," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 1-13
- Lee, H., J. Locat, P. Dartnell, K. Israel, and F. Wong, "Regional Variability of Slope Stability: Application to the Eel Margin, California," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 154, 1999, pp 305-321
- Lee, H.J., R.E. Kayen, J.V. Gardner, J. Locat, "Characteristics of Several Tsunamigenic Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 357-366
- Lee, H.J., W.R. Normark, M.A. Fisher, H.G. Greene, B.D. Edwards, J. Locat, et al., "Timing and Extent of Submarine Landslides in Southern California," in *Offshore Technology Conference*, Houston, Texas, U.S.A., 2004, Paper No. 16744, 2004
- Lee, H.J., "Undersea Landslides: Extent and Significance in the Pacific Ocean, an Update," *Nat. Haz. Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 877-892
- Lee, Jiin-Jen, and Ching-Piau Lai, "Assessing Impacts of Tsunamis on Taiwan's and China's Southeast Coastlines," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, pp 1,553-1,565
- Lemke, R.W., *Effects of Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Seward, Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Paper 542-E, 1967, 43 pp
- Levin, Boris W., and Mikhail S. Nasov, eds., *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002, 181 pp. also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc>
- Levin, B.W., and V.P. Pavlov, "Effect of Astronomical Factors on Energy Density Variations in the Earth Solid Mantle," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, 2002*, eds. Levin and Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002, pp 79-86. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

- Lewis, K., "Hikurangi Landslides," in Proceedings of the New Zealand Tsunami Symposium. 7-8th February 2002, Paraparaumu, New Zealand, 2002
- Liu, P.L-F., H. Yeh, P. Lin, K.T. Chang, Y.S. Cho, "Generation and Evolution of Edge-wave Packets," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 10, No. 7, 1998, pp 1,635-1,657
- Locat, Jacques, and Jurgen Mienert, editors, *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-Rom included)
- Locat, J., and H. Lee, "Subaqueous Debris Flows," in *Debris-Flow Hazards and Related Phenomena*, eds. M. Jakob and O. Hungr., Springer, Ch. 9, 2005, pp 204-245
- Liu, P.L-F., S.-B. Woo, and Y-S. Cho, *Computer Programs for Tsunami Propagation and Inundation*, Tech. Rept., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, 1998
- Loomis, Harold G., "What is the Probability Function for Large Tsunami Waves," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 218-224
- Loomis, Harold G., "Momentum as a Useful Tsunami Descriptor," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 313-318
- Lykousis, V., D. Sakellariou, G. Roussakis, "Prodelta Slope Stability and Associated Coastal Hazards in Tectonically Active Margins: Gulf of Corinth (the Mediterranean)," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 433-440
- Lynett, Patrick, and Philip L.-F. Liu, "A Numerical Study of Submarine-Landslide-Generated Waves and Run-up," *Proc. Royal Soc. (London), A*, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910
- Lynett, P., P.L.-F. Liu, C.E. Synolakis, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Subaerial and Submerged Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 77-84
- Lynett, Patrick J., "Effect of a Shallow Water Obstruction on Long Wave Runup and Overland Flow Velocity," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 455-462
- Mader, Charles L., "Tsunamis," in *Encyclopedia of Global Environmental Change*, ed. T. Munn, John Wiley and Sons, London, 2001
- Mader, C.L., and H.M. Fritz, "The Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., May 28-30, 2002
- Mader, Charles L., and Michael L. Gittings, "Numerical Modeling for the Krakatoa Hydrovolcanic Explosions and Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 174-182
- Madsen, P.A., and H.A. Schaffer, "High-order Boussinesq-type Equations for Surface Gravity Waves - Derivation and Analysis," *Phil Trans. Royal Society (London)*, Vol. 356, 1998, pp 1-59
- Maheshwari, B.K., M.L. Sharma, and J.P. Narayan, "Geotechnical and Structural Damage in Tamil Nadu, India, from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S475-S494
- Malik, J.N., and C.V.R. Murty, "Landscape Changes in Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) Due to Mw 9.3 Tsunamigenic Sumatra Earthquake of 26 December 2004," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,384-1,386
- Malik, Javed N., C.V.R. Murty, and Durgesh C. Rai, "Landscape Changes in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S43-S66
- Mangeney, A., P. Heinrich, and R. Roche, "Analytical Solution for Testing Debris Avalanche Numerical Models," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,081-1,096

Maramai, A., L. Graziani, S. Tinti, "Updating and Revision of the European Tsunami Catalogue," In Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 25-32

Marchuk, An.G., A.Yu. Bezhaev, and N.I. Seliverstov, "The New Gridded Kuril-Kamchatka Bathymetry for Tsunami Modeling," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 87-93. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Marcos, M., S. Monserrat, R. Medina, C. Vidal, "Influence of the Atmospheric Wave Velocity in the Coastal Amplification of Meteotsunamis," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 243-249

Mascarenhas, A., and S. Jayakumar, "Protective Role of Coastal Ecosystems in the Context of the Tsunami in Tamil Nadu Coast, India: Implications for Hazard Preparedness," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami" eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 35, pp 423-436

Massel, S.R., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "Impact of Surface Waves on the Coastal Ecosystems," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 251-258

Masson, D.G., M. Canals, B. Alonso, R. Urgeles, and V. Huhnerbach, "The Canary Debris Flow: Source Area Morphology and Failure Mechanisms," Sedimentology, Vol. 45, 1998, pp 411-432

Matsumoto, H., and K. Hirata, "Micro-Tsunami Detected by a Real-Time Cable System," in Local

Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 94-98. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Matsutomi, Hideo, Khotaro Ohnuma, Akina Suzuki, and Kentaro Imai, "Governing Equations for Inundated Flow in Vegetated Area and Similarity Laws for Trunk," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,638-1,650

Matsuyama, Masafumi, and Harry Yeh, "Effects of Tsunami at Sissano Lagoon, Papua New Guinea: Submarine-landslide and Tectonics Origins," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis," Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 151-162

Mazda, Y., M. Magi, M. Kogo, and P.N. Hong, "Mangroves as a Coastal Protection from Waves in the Tong King Delta, Vietnam," Mangrove and Salt Marshes, Vol. 1, 1997, pp 127-135

McAdoo, Brian G., Lori Dengler, Gregar Prasetya, and Vasily Titov, "Smong: How an Oral History Saved Thousands on Indonesia's Simeulue Island During the December 2004 and March 2005 Tsunamis," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S661-S670

McCaffrey, Robert., "The Next Great Earthquake," Science, Vol. 315, Issue 5819, 23 March 2007, pp 1,675-1,676

McCarthy, Richard J., and Robert L. Anderson, "A Tsunami Mitigation Program Within the California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001,

NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 267-276

McMurtry, G.M., E. Herrero-Bervera, M.D. Cremera, J.R. Smith, J. Resig, C. Sherman, and M.E. Torresan, "Stratigraphic Constraints on the Timing and Emplacement of the Alike 2 Giant Hawaiian Submarine Landslide," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 35-58

McSaveney, M.J., J.R. Goff, et al., "The 17 July 1998 Tsunami, Papua New Guinea: Evidence and Initial Interpretation," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 170, 2000, pp 81-92

Meisl, Christopher S., Sahar Safaie, Kenneth J. Elwood, Rishi Gupta, and Reza Kowsari, "Housing Reconstruction in Northern Sumatra after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S777-S803

Melekestsev, I.V., A.V. Kurbatov, M.M. Pevzner, and L.D. Sulerzhitsky, "Prehistoric Tsunamis and Large Earthquakes on the Kamchatskiy Peninsula, Kamchatka, Based on Tephrochronological Data," *Volcanology and Seismology*, Vol. 16, 1994, pp 449-459

Merrifield, M., et al., "Tide Gauge Observations of the Indian Ocean Tsunami, December 26, 2004," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 32, 2005

Mercer, A.G., M.H. Chaudhry, and E.D. Cass, "Modeling of Slide-generated Waves," in *Proc. Fourth Hydrotechnical Conference*, May 1979, Vancouver, Canada, Vol. II, pp 730-745

Miloh, T., P.A. Tyvand, and G. Zilman, "Green Functions for Initial Free-surface Flows Due to Three-dimensional Impulsive Bottom Deflections," *J. Eng. Math.*, Vol. 43, 2002, pp 57-74

Minoura, K., and S. Nakaya, "Traces of Tsunamis in Marsh Deposits of the Sendai Plain, North East Japan" in *Proc. Fourth Congr. Mar. Sci. Technology (PACON)*, Tokyo, Vol. 1, 1983, pp 141-144

Minoura, K., T. Nakata, "Discovery of an Ancient Tsunami Deposit in Coastal Sequences of Southwest

Japan: Verification of a Large Historical Tsunami," *Island Arc*, Vol. 3, 1994, pp 66-72

Minoura, K., V.G. Gusiakov, A. Kurbatov, S. Takeuti, J.I. Svendsen, S. Bondevik, and T. Oda, "Tsunami Sedimentation Associated with the 1923 Kamchatka Earthquake," *Sedimentary Geology*, Vol 106, Nos. 1/2, 1996, pp 145-154

Minoura, K., F. Imamura, U. Kuran, et al., "Tsunami Hazards Associated with Explosion-collapse Processes of a Dome Complex on Minoan Thera," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, *Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 229-236

Mizutani, Norimi, Takashi Tomita, Yusuke Takagi, and Shogo Miyajima, "Drag and Inertia Forces Due to Tsunami Acting on a Container Resting on Apron," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, *World Scientific*, 2007. pp 1,579-1,589

Mohanaty, Manoranjan, "GPS Aided Studies after the Great Sumatra Earthquake of 26th December 2004 - DST Initiatives," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, *New Academic Pub.*, New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 18, pp 218-222

Monaghan, J.J., "Simulating Free Surface Flows withSPH," *Jour. Computational Physics*, Vol. 110, 1994, pp 399-406

Monaghan, J.J., A. Kos, N. Issa, "Scott Russell's Wave Generator," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 12, 2000, pp 622-630

Monaghan, J.J., A. Kos, N. Issa, "Fluid Motion Generated by Impact," *J. Waterways, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 129, No. 6, 2003, pp 250-259

Montessus de Ballore, F., *La Science Seismologique*, A. Colin, Paris, 1907, 579 pp (a few quotes in English, in Gutenberg, 1939)

- Moore, A., Evidence for a Tsunami in Puget Sound about 1000 Years Ago, M.S. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, 1994
- Moore, A., and D. Mohrig, "Size Estimate of a 1000-year-old Puget Sound Tsunami," GSA Abstracts with Programs, Vol. 26, 1994, abstract, p. 522
- Moore, A., Y. Nishimura, G. Gelfenbaum, T. Kamataki, and R. Triyono, "Sedimentary Deposits of the 26 December 2004 Tsunami on the Northwest Coast of Aceh, Indonesia," Earth Planets Space, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 253-258
- Moore, Andrew, and Bruce Jaffe, "Geologic Evidence of Tsunamis," in Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle WA, May 2007, Ch. 2, pp 15-22
- Moore, A., B.G. McAdoo, and A. Ruffman, "Landward Fining from Multiple Sources in a Sand Sheet Deposited by the 1929 Grand Banks Tsunami, Newfoundland," Sediment. Geol., Special Issue on Tsunami Deposits (in press), 2007
- Moore, A.L., "Landward Fining in Onshore Gravel as Evidence for a Late Pleistocene Tsunami on Molokai, Hawaii," Geology, Vol. 28, 2000, pp 247-250
- Moore, A.L., F. Imamura, I. Yoshida, and T. Hayakawa, "Reappraisal of the Maximum Runup of the 1771 Meiwa Tsunami on Ishigakijima," Tsunami Eng., Vol. 18, 2001, pp 53-60
- Moore, David G., "Submarine Slides," in Rockslides and Avalanches. Developments in Geotechnical Engineering, 1. Natural Phenomena, ed. Barry Voight, Elsevier, Ch. 16, 1978, pp 563-604 (no mention of tsunamis)
- Moore, G.F., N.L. Bangs, A. Taira, S. Kuramoto, E. Panghorn, H.J. Tobin, "Three-dimensional Splay Fault Geometry and Implications for Tsunami Generation," Science, Vol. 328, Issue 5853, 16 Nov. 2007, pp 1,128-1,131. Supporting online material at [www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/318/5853/1128/DC1](http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/318/5853/1128/DC1)
- Moore, J.G., W.B. Bryan, and K.R. Ludwig, "Chaotic Deposition by a Giant Wave, Molokai, Hawaii," Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 106, 1994, pp 962-967
- Morosov, V.E., "High-frequency Hydro Acoustic Signals (40 - 110 Hz), Preceding Earthquakes, on the Pacific Shelf of the Kamchatka Peninsula," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002. eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 99-106. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Morton, R.A., B.M. Richmond, B. E. Jaffe, and G. Gelfenbaum, Reconnaissance Investigation of Caribbean Extreme Wave Deposits -- Preliminary Observations, Interpretations, and Research Directions, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OFR-2006-1293, 2006, 42 pp, URL <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1293/>
- Morton, R.A., G. Gelfenbaum, and B.E. Jaffe, "Physical Criteria for Distinguishing Sandy Tsunami and Storm Deposits Using Modern Examples," Sediment. Geol., doi: 10.1016/j.sedgeo.2007.01.003 (in press), 2007
- Mosher, D., J.A. Austin, S. Sastrup, D. Fisher, and K. Moran, "High-resolution Seismic Reflection Images Crossing the Sumatran Seismogenic Zone -- Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami Offshore Survey (SEATOS), 2005," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract U14A-05, 2005
- Moss, J.L., W.J. McGuire, and D. Page, "Ground Deformation Monitoring of a Potential Landslide at La Palma, Canary Islands," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 251-265
- Muller, C., H. Kopp, Y.S. Djadihardia, et al., "From Subduction to Collision: The Sunda-Bands Arc Transition," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union, Vol. 89, No. 6, 5 Feb. 2008, pp 49-50
- Murakami, Keisuke, and Toshiro Yamaguchi, "Mitigation of Tsunami Inundation Disaster by Raising a Crown Height of Existing Seawalls," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,139-5,149
- Muraleedharan, G., A.D. Rao, T.S. Murty, and M. Sinha, "Validation of Tsunami Beach Run-up Height Prediction Model Based on Work-Energy Theorem,"

- in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 12, pp 131-142
- Murthy, K.S.R., "First Oceanographic Expedition to Survey the Impact of the Sumatra Earthquake and the Tsunami at 26th December 2004," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,038-1,039
- Murthy, K.S.R., V. Subrahmanyam, G.P.S. Murty, and K. Mohana Rao, "Impact of Coastal Morphology, Structure and Seismicity on the Tsunami Surge," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 2, pp 19-32
- Murty, C.V.R., Durgesh C. Rai, Sudhir K. Jain, Hemant B. Kaushik, Goutam Mondal, and Suresh R. Dash, "Performance of Structures in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) during the December 2004 Great Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S321-S354
- Murty, C.V.R., Sudhir K. Jain, Alpa R. Sheth, Arvind Jaiswal, and Suresh R. Dash, "Response and Recovery in India after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S731-S758
- Murty, T.S., N.K. Saxena, P.W. Sloss, and P.A. Lockridge, "Accuracy of Tsunami Travel Time Charts," *Mar. Geod.*, Vol. 11, 1987, pp 89-102
- Murty, T.S., "A Review of Some Tsunamis in Canada," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 175-183
- Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, and A.D. Rao, "Why the Earthquakes of 26th December 2004 and the 27th March 2005 Differed so Drastically in their Tsunami-  
genic Potential," *Newslett. Voice Pacific*, Vol. 21, No. 2, 2005, pp 2-4
- Murty, T.S., A.D. Rao, and N. Nirupama, "Inconsistencies in Travel Times and Amplitudes of the 26 December Tsunami," *J. Mar. Med.*, Vol. 7, No. 1, 2005, pp 4-11
- Murty, T.S. N. Nirupama, I. Nistor, and S. Hamdi, "Far Field Characteristics of the Tsunami of 26 December 2004," *ISET J. Earthq. Technol.* Vol. 42, No. 4, 2005, pp 213-217
- Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, I. Nistor, and S. Hamdi, "Why the Atlantic Generally Cannot Generate Transoceanic Tsunamis," *ISET J. Earthq. Technol.*, Vol. 42, No. 4, 2005, pp 227-236
- Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Conceptual Differences Between the Pacific, Atlantic, and Arctic Tsunami Warning Systems for Canada," *Sci. Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 23, No. 3, 2005, pp 39-51
- Murty, T.S., A.D. Rao, N. Nirupama, and I. Nistor, "Numerical Modelling Concepts for the Tsunami Warning Systems," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 90, No. 8, 2005, pp 1,073-1,081
- Murty, T.S., and A.D. Rao, "R&D Plan for the Indian Tsunami Warning System and Long Term Mitigation," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 2, pp 7-9
- Murty, Tad S., U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, editors, *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, 491 pp
- Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Possible Detection in the Ionosphere of the Signals from Earthquake and Tsunamis," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 20, pp 227-234
- Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Methodologies for Tsunami Detection," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor &

- Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 23, pp 259-272
- Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "An Ideal Conceptual Tsunami Warning System for the Indian Ocean," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 38, pp 455-474
- Murty, Tad, Ioan Nistor, and Niru Nirupama, "Tsunami Numerical Modelling for the Hyperbolic (Pacific), Parabolic (Atlantic) and Elliptic (Indian) Oceans," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,689-1,702
- Mydans, S., "Devastated by Tsunamis, Villagers Fight Builders for Land," *New York Times*, 12 March 2005, p. A3
- Nagai, Toshihiko, Teruyuki Kato, Nobuo Moritani, Hiroaki Izumi, Yukihiro Terada, and Masao Mitsui, "Offshore Tsunami Monitoring Network Design Using GPS Buoys and Coastal On-Site Sensors," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,529-1,540
- Nakamura, K., and H. Watanabe, "Tsunami Forerunner Observed in Case of the Chile Tsunami of 1960," Report on Chilean Tsunami, by Field Investigation Committee for the Chilean Tsunami, Earthquake Research Institute, Univ. Tokyo, 1961, pp 82-99
- Nalbant, S., S. Steacy, K. Sieh, D. Natawidjaja, and J. McCloskey, "Earthquake Risk on the Sunda Trench," *Nature*, Vol. 435, 2005, pp 756-757
- Nanayama, F., K. Shigeno, K. Satake, K. Shimokawa, S. Koitabashi, S. Miyasaka, and M. Ishii, "Sedimentary Differences Between the 1993 Hokkaido-nansei-oke Tsunami and the 1959 Miyakojima Typhoon at Taisei, Southwestern Hokkaido, Northern Japan," *Sediment. Geol.*, Vol. 135, 2000, pp 255-264
- Nanayama, F., and K. Shigeno, "Inflow and Outflow Facies from the 1993 Tsunami in Southwest Hokkaido," *Sediment. Geol.*, Vol. 187, 2005, pp 139-158
- Narayana, A.C., R. Tatavarti, and Mudrika Shakdwipe, "Tsunami of 26 December 2004: Observations on Kerala Coast," *Journal of Geology of Geological Society of India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 239-246
- National Research Council, Committee on the Review of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, Partnerships for Reducing Landslide Risk. Assessment of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2004, 131 pp
- Nelson, C., "Notice of an Earthquake and a Probable Subsidence of the Land in the District of Cutch, Near the Mouth of Koree, or the Eastern Branch of the Indus in June 1845, *Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. 2, 1846, p. 103
- Newhall, C., "Volcanogenic Tsunami and DART," in *DART Workshop Report*, eds. F.I. Gonzalez and E.L. Geist, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL, (in preparation), 2007
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Numerical Tsunami Models for the Indian Ocean Countries and States," *Indian Ocean Survey*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 2005, pp 1-14
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "The Energetics of the Tsunami of 26 December 2004 in the Indian Ocean: A Brief Review," *Mar. Geod.*, Vol. 29, No. 1, 2006, pp 39-48
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Persistent High Water Levels Around Andaman & Nicobar Islands Following the 26 December 2004 Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 183-193
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "A Review of Classical Concepts on Phase and Amplitude Dispersion: Application to Tsunamis," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 6, pp 63-72
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "A Partial Explanation for the Initial Withdrawal of the Ocean During a Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 7, pp 73-80

- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "The Energetics of the Tsunami of 26 December 2004 in the Indian Ocean: A Brief Review," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 8, pp 81-90
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Possible Amplification of the Tsunami through Coupling with Internal Waves," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 9, pp 91-96
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Normal Modes and Tsunami Coastal Effects," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 13, pp 143-150
- Nirupama, T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Helmholtz Mode and K-S-P Waves: Application to Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 14, pp 151-158
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "The Cauchy-Poisson Problem: Application to Tsunami Generation and Propagation," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 16, pp 175-184
- Nirupama, N., "Overview and Integration of Part 2 (Modelling of Tsunami Generation and Propagation)" in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 18, pp 209-212
- Nirupama, N., "Overview and Integration of Part 3 (Tsunami Detection and Monitoring Systems)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 25, pp 293-294
- Nirupama, N., "Overview and Integration of Part 5 (Quo Vadis)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 39, pp 475-476
- Nishenko, S.P. and C. Buland, "A Generic Recurrence Interval Distribution for Earthquake Forecasting," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol 77, 1987, pp 1,382-1,399
- Nishenko, S.P., "Circum-Pacific Seismic Potential: 1989-1999," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 135, 1991, pp169-259
- Nishihata, Takeshi, Yoshimitsu Tajima, Yoichi Moriya, and Tsunehiro Sekimoto, "Topography Change Due to the Dec. 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami - Field and Numerical Study at Kirinda Port, Sri Lanka," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,456-1,469
- Nistor, I., K. Xie, N. Nirupama, and T.S. Murty, "A Review and Listing of Tsunami Heights and Travel Times for the 26 December 2004 Event," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 17, pp 185-208
- NOAA Center for Tsunami Research, Tsunami Event - April 1, 2007, Solomon Islands, research animation of tsunami propagation with MOST tsunami model and DART buoy data, 1-page printout on 4/9/2007 <http://nctr.pmel.noaa.gov/solomon20070401.html>
- NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D
- NOAA Pacific Tsunami Warning Center, "Message prusvi.2007.04.072326," (Azores Islands Region), *Tsunami Information Bulletin*, , 2-page printout, 4/9/2007 <http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc/?region=5&id=prusvi.2007.04.07.072326>
- NOAA Pacific Tsunami Warning Center, "Expanding Regional Tsunami Warning Cancellation," (Solomon Islands), Message Pacific.2007.04.02.040500, 2-page printout on 4/4/2007

<http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc/?region1&id=pacific.2007.04.02.040500>

NOAA Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Normanbhoy, N., and K. Satake, "Generation Mechanism of Tsunamis from the 1883 Krakatau Eruption," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 22, 1995, pp 509-512

Normile, Dennis, "Tsunami Warning System Shows Agility -- And Gaps in Indian Ocean Network," (DART), *Science*, Vol. 317, Issue 5845, 21 Sept. 2007, p. 1,661

Normile, Dennis, "Japan's Ocean Drilling Vessel Debuts to Rave Reviews," (Nankai Trough, Philippine Sea Plate), *Science*, Vol. 319, Issue 5866, 22 Feb. 2008, p. 1,037

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants, Hydraulic Model Study of Waves from Downie Slide, report, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Aug. 1976

Nosov, M.A., "A Model for Tsunami Generation by Bottom Movements Incorporating Water Compressibility," *Volcanology and Seismology*, Vol. 20, 1999, pp 731-741

Nosov, M.A., and K. Sammer, "Tsunami Excitation by a Moving Bottom Displacement in Compressible Water," *Moscow University Physics Bulletin*, Vol. 53, 1998, pp 67-70

Nosov, M.A., "Tsunami Generation in Compressible Ocean," *Phys. Chem. Earth (B)*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 437-441

Nosov, M.A., "Tsunami Generation in a Compressible Ocean by Bottom Motions," *Izvestiya, Atmospheric and Ocean Physics*, Vol. 36, 2000, pp 718-726

Nosov, M.A., and S.N. Skachko, "Nonlinear Tsunami Generation Mechanism," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, Vol. 1, 2001, pp 251-253

Nosov, M.A., and S.V. Kolesov, "Non-linear Mechanics of Tsunami Generation in a Compressible Ocean," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation:*

*Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.K. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 107-114. Also <http://seac47-2.phsy.msu.ru/proc/>

Nosov, M.A., and S.N. Skachko, "Ascending Currents Caused by Bottom Oscillations," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 115-121. Also <http://seac47-2.msu.ru/proc/>

Nosov, M.A., and S.V. Kolesov, "Tsunami Generation in Compressible Ocean of Variable Depth," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 129-137

Ohmachi, T., H. Matsumoto, H. Tsukiyama, "Seawater Pressure Induced by Seismic Ground Motions and Tsunamis," in *ITS 2001 Proceedings, Session 5, Number 5-4*, 2001, pp 595-609

Ohmachi, T., H. Tsukiyami, and H. Matsumoto, "Simulation of Tsunami Induced by Dynamic Displacement of Seabed Due to Seismic Faulting," *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, Vol. 91, No. 6, 2001, pp 1,898-1,909

Ohmachi, Tatsuo, "Tsunami Simulation Taking into Account Seismically Induced Dynamic Seabed Displacement and Acoustic Effects of Water," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, ed. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 89-99

Okal, Emile A., "T Waves from the 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake and Its Aftershocks: Timing the Tsunamigenic Slump," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,793-1,809

- Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "Source Discriminants for Near-field Tsunamis," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 158, 2004, pp 899-912
- Okal, E.A., C.E. Synolakis, and A.C. Yalciner, "The Amorogos, Greece, Earthquake and Tsunami of 9 July 1956: Focal Mechanisms and Field Survey," Abstract, EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 85, No. 47, 2004, p. 1,042
- Okal, Emile A., Hermann M. Fritz, Peter E. Raad, Costas Synolakis, Yousuf Al-Shijbi, and Majid Al-Saifi, "Oman Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S203-S218
- Okal, Emile A., Anthony Sladen, and Emily A.-S. Okal, "Rodrigues, Mauritius, and Reunion Islands Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S241-S262
- Okal, Emile A., Hermann M. Fritz, Ranto Raveloson, Garo Joelson, Petra Pancoskova, and Gerard Rambolamanana, "Madagascar Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S263-S284
- Okal, E.A., J.C. Borrero, and C.E. Synolakis, "Evaluation of Tsunami Risk from Regional Earthquakes at Pisco, Peru," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 96, 2006, pp 1,634-1,648
- Ortiz, M., and R. Bilham, "Source Area and Rupture Parameters of the 31 December 1881 Mw 7.9 Nicobar Earthquake Estimated from Tsunami Recorded in the Bay of Bengal," *J. Geophysics*, Vol. 108, B4, 2003, p. 2,215
- Oster, Shai, "In China, New Risks Emerge at Giant Three Gorges Dam. Scientists Spot Dangers in Slides, Silt, and Algae; Cracks in a Rice Paddy," *The Wall Street Journal*, 29 August 2007, pp A1 and A12
- Oxfam International, "The Tsunami's Impact on Women," Oxfam Briefing Note, (Indian Ocean tsunami), March 2005
- Pan, T.-C., K.R. Karim, X.T. You, C.L. Lim, and C.L. Leong, "Far-field Motions in Singapore during the December 2004 and March 2005 Great Sumatra Earthquake and the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S403-S418
- Panizzo, A., G. Bellotti, P. De Girolamo, "Application of Wavelet Transform Analysis to Landslide Generated Waves," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 44, No. 4, 2002, pp 321-338
- Panizzo, A., P. De Girolamo, and P. Petacci, "Forecasting Impulse Waves Generated by Subaerial Landslides," *Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 110, C12025, doi:10.1029/2004JC002778, 2005
- Panizzo, Andrea, Giovanni Cuomo, and Robert A. Dalrymple, "3D-SPH Simulation of Landslide Generated Waves," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,503-1,515
- Panza, F.G., F. Romanelli, T.B. Yanovskaya, "Synthetic Tsunami Mareograms for Realistic Oceanic Models," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 141, 2000, pp 498-508
- Papadopoulos, Gerassimos A., "Quantification of Tsunamis: A Review," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 285-291
- Papadopoulos, G.A., and S. Kortekaas, "Characteristics of Landslide Generated Tsunamis from Observational Data," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 367-374

- Pararas-Carayannis, G., "International Tsunami Information Center -- A Progress Report for 1974-1976," in Fifth Session of the International Coordination Group for The Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific, Lima, Peru, 23-27 Feb. 1976
- Pararas-Carayannis, G., The Earthquake and Tsunami of 29 November 1975 in the Hawaiian Islands, International Tsunami Information Center, ITIC Report, 1976
- Pararas-Carayannis, G., "Risk Assessment of the Tsunami Hazard," in Natural and Man-made Hazards, D. Reidal, The Netherlands, 1988, pp 171-181
- Pararas-Carayannis, G., "Volcanically Generated Tsunamis," in 2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., May 28-30, 2002
- Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Book Review: The Orphan Tsunami of 1700, by Brian F. Atwater, Musumi-Rokkaku Satoko, et al.," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 49-55
- Pararas-Carayannis. "The Potential of Tsunami Generation along the Markan Subduction Zone in the Northern Arabian Sea, Case Study: The Earthquake and Tsunami of November 28, 1945." Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 358-384
- Parlaktuna, M., "Natural Gas Hydrates as a Cause of Underwater Landslides: A Review," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 163-169
- Paskoff, R., "Likely Occurrence of a Mega-Tsunami in the Middle Pleistocene, Near Coquimbo, Chile," Revista Geologica de Chile, Vol. 18, 1991, pp 87-91
- Paul, D.K., "Damage on Coastal Areas of the India Peninsula Due to December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 13, pp 187-190
- Pelinovsky, E.N., Tsunami Wave Hydrodynamics, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhi Novgorod, 1996, 275 pp
- Pelinovsky, E., and A. Poplavsky, "Simplified Model of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, Vol. 21, No. 1/2, 1997, pp 13-17
- Pelinovsky, E., "Preliminary Estimates of Tsunami Danger for the Northern Part of the Black Sea," Phys. Chem. Earth (A), Vol. 24, No. 2, 1995, pp 175-178
- Pelinovsky, E., T. Talipova, and C. Kharif, "Nonlinear Dispersive Mechanism of the Freak Wave Formation in Shallow Water," Physica D., Vol. 147, 2000, pp 83-94
- Pelinovsky, Efim, "Analytical Models of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 111-128
- Peregrine, D.H., "Interaction of Water Waves and Currents," in Adv. Appl. Math., Academic Press, Vol. 16, 1976, pp 9-117
- Peters, R., B.E. Jaffe, C. Peterson, G. Gelfenbaum, and H. Kelsey, "An Overview of Tsunami Deposits Along the Cascadia Margin," in Proc. of the International Tsunami Symposium, 2001, pp 479-490
- Peters, Robert, B. Jaffe, G. Gelfenbaum, and C. Peterson, Cascadia Tsunami Deposit Database, U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-13, 24 pp, and electronic database and GIS coverage <http://geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of03-13/>
- Peters, R., B.E. Jaffe, and G. Gelfenbaum, "Distribution and Sedimentary Characteristics of Tsunami Deposits Along the Cascadia Margin of Western North America," Sediment. Geol., Special Issue on Tsunami Deposits, (in press), 2007
- Peterson, C., R.K. Chadha, K.M. Cruikshank, M. Francis, G. Latha, T. Katada, J.P. Singh, and H. Yeh, "Preliminary Comparison of December 26, 2004 Tsunami Records from Southeast Indian and Southwest Thailand to Paleotsunami Records of

Overtopping Height and Inundation Distance from the Central Cascadia Margin, USA," communicated to the 8th NCEE Conference, San Francisco, CA, USA, April 2006

Piatanesi, A., S. Tinti, "Finite-element Numerical Simulation of Tsunami Generated Near Circular Island," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 88, No. 2, 1998, pp 609-620

Pinegina, T.K., L.I. Bazanova, L.I. Melekestsev, O.A. Braitseva, A.V. Storcheus, and V.K. Gusiakov, "Prehistoric Tsunamis on the Shores of Kronotsky Bay, Kamchatka, Russia: a Progress Report," (in Russian), *Volcanology and Seismology*, N2, 2000, pp 66-74; English edition, "Pre-historic Tsunami on the Kronotsky Bay Coast," *Volcanology and Seismology*, 22, 2000, pp 213-226

Pinegina, T.K., J. Bourgeois, Tsunami Deposits and Paleo-tsunami History on Peninsula Kamchatskiy (56 deg.-57 deg. N), Kamchatka Region (Bering Sea), Russia, Preliminary Report, AGU, 1998

Pinegina, T.K., and J. Bourgeois, "Historical and Paleo-tsunami Deposits on Kamchatka, Russia: Long-term Chronologies and Long-distance Correlations," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Science*, European Geophysical Society, Vol. 1, 2001, pp 177-185

Pinegina, T.K., J. Bourgeois, L.I. Bazanova, O.A. Braitseva, and Y.O. Egorov, "Tsunami Deposits and Analysis of Tsunami Risk at Khalaktyrka Beach, Region of Petropavlovsk-Kamchatka, Russia," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia*, Sept. 2002, eds B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 122-131  
<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Pinegina, Tatiana K., Joanne Bourgeois, Lilia I. Bazanova, Ivan V. Melekestsev, and Olga A. Britseva, "A Millennial-scale Record of Holocene Tsunamis on the Kronotskiy Bay Coast, Kamchatka, Russia," *Quaternary Research*, Vol. 59, No. 1, Jan. 2003, pp 36-47

Poplavsky, A.A., "Prospects of Early Tsunami Forecasting for the Pacific Coast of Kamchatka," *Volcanology and Seismology*, Vol. 22, 2001, pp 663-677

Poplavsky, A.A., "Main Features of Local Tsunami Forecast for the Coasts of Kamchatka and the Kuril Islands," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia*, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 132-137. Also  
<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Prakash, T.N., N.P. Kurian, et al., "December 2004 Tsunami: Some Results of Field Surveys Along the Kerala Coast," in *Proc. National Workshop on Tsunami and Mitigation Measures*, Dept. of Ocean Engineering, IIT Madras, 2005, pp 307-320

Prakash, T.N., S. Chattopadhyay, and A.S.K. Nair, "Impact of Tsunami on the Kerala Coast and Rehabilitation Plan for the Worst Affected Stretch at Alappad," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 8, pp 139-149

Prasad, P. Rajendra, K. Nageswara Rao, et al., "Effect of 26th December 2004 Tsunami Along the Andhra Coast - An Integrated Study," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 7, pp 116-138

Prater, Carla, Walter G. Peacock, Sudha Arlikatti, and Himanshu Grover, "Social Capacity in Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S715-S730

Pugh, Clifford A., Hydraulic Model Studies of Landslide-generated Water Waves -- Morrow Point Reservoir, U.S Dept. Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, CO, Rept. REC-ERC-82-9, April 1982, 53 pp and microfisch in envelope

Puspito, N.T., "General Seismological Features on Tsunamis in Indonesia," in *Proceeding of Workshop on Tsunami Modeling and Its Application for Coastal Zone Development*, BPPT Jakarta, 1996, pp 109-129

Puspito, N.T., "Tsunami and Earthquake Activity in Indonesia," in Proceedings of the International Workshop: Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, 2002, ed. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-L, Moscow, 2002, pp 138-145. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Pyle, D.M. "New Estimates for the Volume of the Minoan Eruption," in Thera and the Aegean World III: Proc. of the Third International Congress, Santorini, Greece, 3-9 Sept. 1989, eds. D.A. Hardy, J. Keller, V.P. Galanopoulos, N.C. Flemming, and T.H. Druitt, Thera Foundation, London, 1990, pp 113-121

Qi, Xiaojun, and Dingcheng Huang, "Evolution of Geological Environment with Water Resources and Hydropower Construction," in Proc. 5th Int. Congr., International Association for Engineering Geology (IAEG), Buenos Aires, 20-25 Oct. 1986, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Vol. 2, 1986, pp 1,161-1,172 (Zhaxi Reservoir, Tangyankuang landslide and wave, Hunan Province, China)

Rabinovich, A.B., R.E. Thomson, E.A. Kulikov, B.D. Bornhold, and I.V. Fine, "The Landslide-generated Tsunami of November 3, 1993 in Skagway Harbor, Alaska: A Case Study," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 26, No. 19, 1999, pp 3,009-3,013

Rabinovich, A.B., and R.E. Thomson, "The 26th December 2004 Sumatra Tsunami: Analysis of Tide Gauge Data from the World Ocean Part 1: Indian Ocean and South America," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol 164, No. 2-3, 2007, pp 261-308

Radhakrishna, B.P., "Devastating Tsunami Strikes Coastline of India on 26th December 2004," *J. Geol. Soc. India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 129-134

Rai, D.C., and C.V.R. Murty, "Engineering Lessons not Learned from 2002 Diglipur Earthquake - A Review After 2004 Sumatra Earthquake," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 89, No. 10, 2005, pp 1,681-1,689

Rai, Durgesh, C.V.R. Murty, Sudhir K. Jain, and 6 others, "The Effect of the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami on Transportation Systems in India's Andaman and Nicobar Islands," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S561-S580

Raichlen, Fredric, "Some Considerations of Tsunamis in Harbors Caused by Distant Tectonic Events," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,443-1,455

Rajamanickam, G.V., editor-in-chief, with eds. B.R. Subramaniyan, M. Baba, et al., 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, New Academic Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006, 236 pp

Rajamanickam, G. Victor, and M. Prithviraj, "Great Indian Ocean Tsunami: Indian Prospective," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 1, pp 1-6

Ramachandran, S., S. Anitha, V. Balamurugan, K. Dharanirajan, K. Ezhil Vendhan, M.I. Preeti Divien, A. Senthil Vel, I. Sujjahad Hussain, and A.Udayaraj, "Ecological Impact of Tsunami on Nicobar Islands," *Current Science*, Vol. 89, No. 1, 2005, pp 195-200

Ramanamurthy, M.V., S. Sunadramoorthy, Y. Ari, V. Ranga Rao, P. Mishra, M. Bhar, T. Usha, R. Venkatesan, and B.R. Subramanian, "Inundation of Seawater in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, and Parts of Tamil Nadu Coast during 2004 Sumatra Tsunami," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, No. 11, 2005, pp 1,736-1,740

Ramesh, R., A.N. Rajkumar, and P. Ramachandran, "Initial Assessment of the Tsunami Inundation and Sediment Characteristics in Chennai, South India," in *Tsunami: The Indian Context*, eds. S.M. Ramasamy and C.J. Kumanan, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 2005, pp 183-199

Ramesh, R., R. Arun Kumar, A.B. Inamdar, et al., "Tsunami Characterization and Mapping in Andaman and Nicobar Islands," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 9, pp 150-174

- Ranguelov, B., "Seismicity and Tsunamis in the Black Sea," *Seismology in Europe*, Reykjavik, 1996, ed. R. Stefanson, pp 667-673
- Ranguelov, B., "Fractal Dimensions and Tsunami Runups in the Black Sea," *Compt. Rend. de l'Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 50, No. 6, 1997, pp 47-50
- Ranguelov, B., "Tsunami Investigations in the Black Sea - New Data from Discovered Tsunami Deposits," Abstract, Intl. Symposium HAZARDS '98, Hania, Crete, May 17-22, 1998, p. 125
- Ranguelov, B.K., "Possible Tsunami Deposits Discovered on the Bulgarian Black Sea Coast and Some Applications," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands 2003, pp 237-242
- Rasheed, K.A. Abdul, V. Kesava Das, C. Revichandran, P.R. Vijayan, and Tony J. Thottam, "Tsunami Impacts on Morphology of Beaches Along South Kerala Coast, West Coast of India," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 24-34
- Rastogi, B.K., and R.K. Jaiswal, "A Catalog of Tsunamis in the Indian Ocean," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 128-143
- Rastogi, B.K., "A Historical Account of the Earthquakes and Tsunamis in the Indian Ocean," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 1, pp 3-18
- Raval, U., "Some Factors Responsible for the Devastation in Nagapattinam Region Due to Tsunami of 26th December 2004," *J. Geol. Soc. India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 647-649
- Reinhart, M.A., and J. Barges, "Tsunami Favored Over Storm or Seiche for Sand Deposit Overlying Buried Holocene Peat, Willapa Bay, WA," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 70, 1989, p. 1,331
- Reinhart, M.A., Sedimentological Analysis of Postulated Tsunami-generated Deposits from Cascadia Great-subduction Earthquakes Along Southern Coastal Washington, Univ. Washington, Seattle, 1991
- Rice, A. "Post-tsunami Reconstruction and Tourism: A Second Disaster?," *Tourism Concern*, London, Oct. 2005
- Riggs, H. Ronald, "JWPCOE Special Issue: Tsunami Engineering (Introduction)," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, p. 381
- Rivera, Paul C., "Modeling the Asian Tsunami Evolution and Propagation with a New Generation Mechanism and a Non-linear Dispersive Wave Model," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp 18-33
- Robbins, May, "Tidal Wave Causes Damage at Noyo," *Mendocino Beacon*, May 27, 1960, pp 1 and 6
- Rodriguez, H., T. Wachtendorf, J.M. Kendra, and J. Trainor, "The Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami of 26 December 2004: A Preliminary Assessment of," *EERI Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 5, 2005
- Rogers, B., and R.A. Dalrymple, "SPH Modelling of Tsunami Waves," in *Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Long Wave Models*, Wrigley Marine Science Center, Catalina Island, CA, 2004
- Ruangrassamee, Anat, Hideaki Yanagisawa, Piyawat Foytong, Panitan Lukkunaprasit, Shunichi Koshimiura, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Investigation of Tsunami-induced Damage and Fragility of Buildings in Thailand after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S377-S402
- Rubino, A., S. Pierini, and J.O. Backhaus, "Dispersive Mudslide-induced Tsunamis," *Nonlin. Proc. Geophys.*, Vol. 5, 1998, pp 127-136
- Ruffman, A., D.A. Greenberg, and T.S. Murty, "The Tsunami from the Explosion in Halifax Harbour," in *Ground Zero*, eds. A. Ruffman and C.D. Howell, Nimbus Publishing Ltd., Halifax, 1995, pp 327-344

- Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghojarah, and Ioan Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Indonesia During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S295-S320
- Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghojarah, and Ioan Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Thailand During the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S355-S376
- Saatcioglu, M., A. Ghojarah, and I. Nistor, "Performance of Structures Affected by the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Thailand and Indonesia," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 26, pp 297-322
- Sadhuram, Y., T.V. Ramana Murthy, and B.P. Rao, "Hydrophysical Manifestations of the Indian Ocean Tsunami" in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murthy, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 30, pp 365-372
- Sannasiraj, S.A., and V. Sundar, "Post-tsunami Studies Along Tamilnadu Coast, India," *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Meas. and Analysis, WAVES 2005*, Madrid, Spain, 2005, Paper No. 214
- Sarang, K., "Tsunami Impact Assessment of Coral Reefs in the Andaman and Nicobar," in *CARDIO News*, Interim Report, 2005, pp 1-6
- Saraf, A.K., S. Choudhury, S. Dasgupta, and J. Das, "Satellite Detection of Pre-Earthquake Thermal Anomaly and Sea Water Turbidity Associated with the Great Sumatra Earthquake," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 19, pp 215-226
- Sassorova, E.V., and B.W. Levin, "Spatial and Temporal Periodicity in the Pacific Tsunami Occurrence," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 43-50
- Sassorova, E.V., I.N. Didenkulov, Ya.S. Karlik, B.W. Levin, V.E. Morozov, and S.P. Petrochenko, "Near-shore Oceanic Earthquakes: Application of Acoustic Methods to Detect Earthquake Precursory Phenomena and Possible Improvements of Tsunami Warning Systems," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 146-158. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Satake, K., J.R. Smith, and K. Shinozaki, "Volume Estimate and Tsunami Modeling for the Nuuanu and Wailau Landslides," in *Hawaiian Volcanoes: Deep Underwater Perspectives*, eds. E. Takahashi, P.W. Lipman et al., Geophysical Monograph 128, American Geophysical Union, 2002, pp 333-348
- Satake, K., et al., "Tsunami Generation from the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract U13A-01, 2005
- Satake, K., T.T. Aung, Y. Sawai, T. Okamura, K.S. Wing, W. Swe, C. Swe, S.T. Tun, M.M. Soe, and S.H. Zaw, "Tsunami Heights and Damage Along the Myanmar Coast from the December 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *Earth, Planets, Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 1-10
- Satake, K., et al., "Tsunami Heights and Damage Along the Myanmar Coast from the December 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *Earth, Planets Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 243-252
- Satake, Kenji, Emile A. Okal, and Jose C. Borrero, eds., *Tsunami and Its Hazards in the Indian and Pacific Oceans*, papers mostly presented at the 22nd International Tsunami Symposium, summer 2005, Birkhauser Verlag AG, 2007, 392 pp
- Sato, Shinji, Yukio Koibuchi, and Takahide Honda, "Tsunami Disaster Mechanisms in Sri Lanka Due to the Sumatra Earthquake," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference of Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session*, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

- Sattler, David N., "The International Tsunami Museum: Researchers Making a Difference in Thailand," *Natural Hazards Observer*, Vol. 32, No. 3, January 2008, pp 1-3. Also david.sattler@www.edu
- Sawai, Y., "Evidence for 17th Century Tsunami Generated on the Kurile-Kamchatka Subduction Zone, Lake Tokotan, Hokkaido, Japan, *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, 2002 (in press)
- Scawthorn, C., Y. Ono, H. Iemura, M. Ridha, and B. Purwanto, "Performance of Lifelines in Banda Aceh, Indonesia, During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S511-S544
- Scheffers, A., "Paleotsunamis in the Caribbean: Field Evidences and Datings from Aruba, Curacao, and Bonaire," *Geogr. Arb.*, Essen, Institut fur Geographie, Vol. 33, 2002
- Scheffers, A.M., "Paleotsunami Evidence from Boulder Deposits on Aruba, Curacao, and Bonaire," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, 2002, pp 26-37
- Scheffers, A., "Tsunami Imprints on the Leeward Netherlands Antilles (Aruba, Curacao, Bonaire) and their Relation to Other Coastal Problems," *Quart. Intl.*, Vol. 120, 2004, pp 163-172
- Scheffers, Ania, Sander Scheffers, and Dieter Kelletat, "Paleo-Tsunami Relics on the Southern and Central Antillean Island Arc (Grenada, St. Lucia and Guadeloupe)," *J. Coast. Res.*, Vol. 21, No. 2, March 2005, pp 263-273
- Schlichting, R.B., *Establishing the Inundation Distance and Overtopping Height of Paleotsunami from the Late-Holocene Geologic Record at Open-Coastal Wetland Sites, Central Cascadia Margin*, M.S. thesis, Portland State University, Portland, OR, USA, 2000, 166 pp
- Schmidt-Koppenhagen, Reinold, Joachim Grune, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Tsunami Wave Decay in Near and Onshore Areas," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,664-1,676
- Schwab, W.C., H.J. Lee, D.C. Twichell, eds., *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, USGS Bulletin 2002, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp
- Schupiloff, Nik, and Stefan Schimmels, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Runup with Different Approaches," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,477-1,489
- Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, and K.M. Scanlon, "Tectonic and Stratigraphic Control on a Giant Submarine Slope Failure: Puerto Rico Insular Slope," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 60-68
- Science Applications International Corporation, "Test of Tsunami Warning Buoy a Success," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 4, April 2007, p. 29
- Selezov, I.T., and B.N. Ostroverkh, "Modelling of Seismic Underwater Centers of Generation and Transformation of Tsunami Waves in Seismic Active Regions," *Marine Geophys. J.*, N1, 1996, pp 66-77
- Selezov, I.T., "Tsunami Wave Excitation by a Local Floor Disturbance," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 139-150
- Selovyev, S.L., "Tsunami," in *Earth and Universe (Zemlya i Vselennaya)*, Vol. 3, 1980, pp 12-16
- Sengara, I. Wayan, Nanang Puspito, Engkon Kertapati, and Hendarto, "Survey of Geotechnical Engineering Aspects of the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami and the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S495-510

- Seralathan, P., S. Srinivasalu, G.V. Rajamanickam, et al., "Post Tsunami Sediment Characterisation of Tamil Nadu Coast," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G. Victor Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 5, pp 59-82
- Shankar, N.J., and M.P.R. Jayaratne, "Wave Runup and Overtopping on Smooth and Rough Slopes of Coastal Structures," *Ocean Engineering*, Vol. 30, 2002, pp 221-238
- Shannon, W.L., and D.E. Hilts, "Earthquake-caused Sub-marine Landslide at Seward, Alaska," in *The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Engineering*, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., NAS Pub. 1606, 1973
- Sheth, Alpa, Snigdha Sanyal, Arvind Jaiswal, and Prathibha Gandhi, "Effects of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami on the Indian Mainland," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S435-S474
- Shi, S., A.G. Dawson, and D.E. Smith, "Coastal Sedimentation Associated with the December 12th, 1992 Tsunami in Flores, Indonesia," in *Recent Tsunamis, Pure and Applied Geophysics*, eds. K. Satake and K. Imamura, Vol. 144, 1995, pp 525-536
- Shibayama, T., et al., *The December 26, 2004 Sumatra Earthquake Tsunami: Tsunami Field Survey in Banda Aceh of Indonesia, 2005*  
[http://www.drs.dpri.kyoto-u.ac.jp/sumatra/indonesia-ynu/indonesia\\_survey\\_ynue.html](http://www.drs.dpri.kyoto-u.ac.jp/sumatra/indonesia-ynu/indonesia_survey_ynue.html)
- Shibayama, Tomoya, Akio Okayasu, et al., "Disaster Survey of Indian Ocean Tsunami and Its Application to Disaster Prevention Works," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session*, Jeju, Korea, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Shibayama, Tomoya, Akio Okayasu, et al. "Disaster Survey of Indian Ocean Tsunami in South Coast of Sri Lanka and Aceh, Indonesia," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,469-1,476
- Shigihara, V., and F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation Landslide Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. , May 28-30, 2002
- Shigihara, Yoshinori, and Koji Fujima, "Numerical Modeling of Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Maldives," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session*, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Shiro, Brian, "PTWC Website Redesigned," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 15-17. Website <http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc>
- Shuto, N., C. Goto, F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation as a Means of Warning for Near-field Tsunami," *Coastal Engineering in Japan*, Vol. 33, No. 2, 1990, pp 173-193
- Shuto, N., "Tsunamis of Seismic Origin: Science, Disasters and Mitigation," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environment Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 1-8
- Siebert, L., "Hazards of Large Volcanic Debris Avalanches and Associated Eruptive Phenomena," in *Monitoring and Mitigation of Volcanic Hazards*, eds. R. Scarpa and R.I. Tilling, Springer-Verlag, 1996, pp 649-664
- Sieh, K. "Aceh-Andaman Earthquake: What Happened and What's Next?," *Nature*, Vol. 434, 2005, pp 573-574
- Singarasubramanian, S.R., M.V. Mukesh, et al., "Sediment Characteristics of the M-9 Tsunami Event Between Rameswaram and Thoothuikudi, Gulf of Mannar, Southeast Coast of India," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 160-172
- Siripong, A., B.H. Choi, C. Vichiencharoen, S. Yumuang, and N. Sawangphol, "The Changing Coastline on the Andaman Seacoasts of Thailand from the Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Proc. Special*

Asia Tsunami Session at APAC 2005, Jeju-do, Korea, Hanrimwon publishing Co., Korea, 2005

Siripong, Absornsuda, "Andaman Seacoast of Thailand Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S187-S202

Singarasubramanian, S.R., M.V. Mukesh, K. Manoharan, and P. Seralthan, "A Preliminary Report of Coastal Sediment Characteristics after Tsunami Event Along the Central Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter.Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Soysal, H., "Tsunami and Tsunamis that Effect Turkish Coasts," Bulletin of Institute of Marine Sciences and Geography, Vol. 2, 1985, pp 59-66

Sridhar, P.N., A. Surendran, S. Jain, and B. Veera Narayan, "Tsunami Impact of Coastal Habitats of India," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 32, pp 393-404

Stillman, C.J., "Giant Miocene Landslides and the Evolution of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 89-104

Strelkoff, T., "Numerical Solution of Saint-Venant Equations," Jour. Hydraulics Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 96, 1970, pp 223-252

Stromkov, A.A., I.N. Didenkulov, Ya.S. Karlik, and E.N. Pelinovsky, "Acoustic Detection of Tsunamis in the Open Sea," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus K, Moscow, 2002, pp 159-165. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Subba Rao, D.V., B. Ingole, D. Tang, B. Satyanarayana, and H. Zhao, "Tsunamis and Marine Life," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor &

Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 31, pp 373-392

Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, eds. Schwab, Lee, Twichell, USGS, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Subrahmanyam, C., R. Gireesh, and V. Gahalaut, "Continental Slope Characteristics Along the Tsunami-affected Areas of Eastern Offshore of India and Sri Lanka," Jour. Geol. Soc. India, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 778-780

Subramanian, et al., "Inundation of Seawater Due to the Indian Ocean Tsunami Along the Indian Coast," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 3, pp 10-44

Sue, Langford P., Roger I. Nokes, and Roy A. Walters, "Experimental Modeling of Tsunami Generated in Underwater Landslides," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 267-287

Suleimani, Elena N., Roger A Hansen, Zygmunt Kowalik, "Inundation Modeling of the 1964 Tsunami in Kodiak Island, Alaska," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 191-201

Sundar, V., "Behaviour of Shoreline Between Groin Field and Its Effect on the Tsunami Propagation," in Proc. 5th Int. Symp. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain, IAHR

Sundar, V., J.S. Mani, K. Murali, et al., "Post Tsunami Activities of Department of Ocean Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 15, pp 206-208

- Sundar, V., "Protection Measures Against Tsunami-type Hazards for the Coast of Tamil Nadu, India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 34, pp 411-402
- Suresh, I., et al., "The 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Description of the Event and Estimation of Length of the Tsunami Region Source Based on Data from Indian Tide Gauge," in *Proc. 11th Asian Congress of Fluid Mechanics (11ACFM)*, Institution of Engineers Malaysia (IEM), 2006, Paper No. 163
- Swe, Tint Lwin, Kenji Satake, Than Tin Aung, and 9 others, "Myanmar Coastal Area Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3. June 2006, pp S285-S294
- Synolakis, C.E., and S. Tadepalli, "The Runup of Dipole Waves," in *Proc. IUGG/IOC Inter. Tsunami Symp.*, 1993, pp 175-187
- Synolakis, C.E., et al., "Modeling of the 1994 Skagway, Alaska Tsunami," *Bulletin of the Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000
- Synolakis, C.E., and F. Raichlen, "Waves and Run-up Generated by a Three-dimensional Sliding Mass," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 113-119
- Synolakis, C.E., H.M. Fritz, and V.V. Titov, "Field Survey of the Indian Ocean Tsunami on Sri Lanka's South Coast," in *Proc. 5th Conf. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005*, Madrid, Spain, 2005
- Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and India Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91
- Synolakis, C.E., and E.N. Bernard, "Tsunami Science Before and After Boxing Day 2004," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, (London), A*, Vol. 364, 2006 doi:10.1098/rsta.2006.1824
- Synolakis, Costas E., Jose Borrero, Hermann M. Fritz, Vasily Titov, and Emile A. Okal, "Inundation During the December 2004 Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,625-1,637
- Synolakis, C.E., E. Bernard, V. Titov, U. Kanoglu, and F. Gonzalez, *Standards, Criteria and Procedures for NOAA Evaluation of Tsunami Numerical Models*, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-135, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in preparation), 2--7
- Tacoma Daily News, "The Big Cave-in," (tsunami, Commencement Bay, Puget Sound, WA), 29 Nov. 1894, p. 1
- Takagi, A., "Finite Element Analysis in Benchmark Problems 2 and 3," in *Long Wave Runup Models*, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, 1996, pp 258-264
- Takahashi, T., "Benchmark Problem 4. The 1993 Okushiri Tsunami - Data, Conditions and Phenomena," in *Long Wave Runup Models*, eds. H. Yeh, P.H. Liu, and C. Synolakis, World Scientific, Singapore, 1996, pp 384-403
- Tang, Alex, Durgesh C. Rai, David Ames, and 11 others, "Lifeline Systems in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3., June 2006, pp S581-S606
- Tang, Alex, David Ames, John McLaughlin, and 8 others, "Coastal Indian Lifelines after the 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S607-S640
- Tanioka, Y., and K. Satake, "Detailed Coseismic Slip Distribution of the 1944 Tonankai Earthquake Estimated from Tsunami Waveforms," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 1,075-1,078

- Tanioka, Y., and T. Seno, "The Sediment Effect on Tsunami Generation of the 1896 Sanriku Tsunami Earthquake," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 3,389-3,392
- Tanioka, Y., et al., "Rupture Process of the 2004 Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake Estimated from Tsunami Waveforms," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract U22A-04, 2005
- Tarman, H.I., and U. Kanoglu, "Numerical Simulation of Long Wave Runup on a Sloping Beach," in *Long Wave Symposium AUTH, Thessaloniki, Greece, (Salonica)*, pp 273-279
- Technical Council on Lifeline Earthquake Engineering (TCLEE), *Sumatra-Andaman Islands Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004 - Lifeline Performance*, ASCE, TCLEE Monograph 29, 2005
- ten Brink, U.S., and J. Lin, "Stress Interaction between Subduction Earthquakes and Forearc Strike-slip Faults: Modeling and Application to the Northern Caribbean Plate Boundary," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 109, B12310, 2004, doi: 10.1029/2004JB003031
- ten Brink, U.S., "Vertical Motions of the Puerto Rico Trench and Puerto Rico and Their Cause," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 110, 2005, doi: 10.1029/2004JB003459
- ten Brink, U.S., E.L. Geist, and B.D. Andrews, "Size Distribution of Submarine Landslides and Its Implication to Tsunami Hazard in Puerto Rico," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 33, L11307, 2006, doi:10.1029/2006GL026125
- Terzidis, G., and T. Strelkoff, "Computation of Open Channel Surges and Shocks," *Jour. Hyd. Division., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, No. 12, Dec. 1970, pp 2,581-2,610
- Thanawood, Chanchai, Chao Yongchalermchai, and Omthip Densrisereekul, "Effects of the December 2004 Tsunami and Disaster Management in Southern Thailand," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 206-217
- Theilen-Willige, B., "Tsunami Risk Detection in Greece Based on Remote Sensing and GIS Methods," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 35-48
- Theilen-Willige, Barbara, "Emergency Planning in Northern Algeria Based on Remote Sensing Data in Respect to Tsunami Hazard Preparedness," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, 2006, pp 3-12, 13-17
- Theilen-Willige, Barbara, "Tsunami Hazards in Northern Venezuela," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 144-159
- Tinti, S., A. Maramai, and A.V. Cerutti, "The Miage Glacier in the Valley of Aosta (Western Alps, Italy), and the Extraordinary Detachment which Occurred on August 9, 1996," *Phys. Chem. Earth, Part A: Solid Earth and Geodesy*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 157-196
- Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and C. Romagnoli, "Computer Simulations of Tsunamis Due to Sector Collapse at Stromboli, Italy," *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, Vol. 96, 2000, pp 103-128
- Tinti, S., A. Maramai, A. Armigliato, C. Graziani, A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, and F. Zaniboni, "Observations of Physical Effects from Tsunamis of December 30, 2002, at Stromboli Volcano, Southern Italy," *Bull. Volcanol.*, Vol. 68, No. 5, 2002, pp 450-461  
00 DOI 10.1007/s00445-005-0021-x
- Tinti, S., A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, A. Armigliato, and F. Zaniboni, "The 30 December 2002 Landslide-induced Tsunamis in Stromboli: Sequence of the Events Reconstructed from the Eyewitness Accounts," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 763-775
- Tinti, S., "Needs and Perspectives of Tsunami Research in Europe," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, *Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failure on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 9-16
- Titov, V.V., *Tsunami Event - 26 Dec. 2004*, Posted 2005 at [http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/tsunami/indo\\_1204.html](http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/tsunami/indo_1204.html)

- Titov, Vasily, "Tsunami Dynamics," in Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle WA, May 2007, Ch. 5, pp 45-70
- Todorovska, M.I., and M.D. Trifunac, "Generation of Tsunamis by Slowly Spreading Uplift of the Sea Floor," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 21, No. 2, 2001, pp 151-167
- Todorovska, M.I., A. Hayir, and M.D. Trifunac, "Near-field Amplitudes of Tsunami from Submarine Slumps and Slides," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 59-68
- Tomita, Takashi, Kazuhiko Honda, and Taro Kakinuma, "Application of Three-Dimensional Tsunami Simulator to Estimation of Tsunami Behavior Around Structures," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,677-1,688
- Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, Near-field Tsunami Wave Forms from Submarine Slumps and Slides, Dept. Civil Eng. Rept No. CE 01-01, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 2001
- Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note of Differences in Tsunami Source Parameters for Submarine Slides and Earthquakes," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 22, No. 2, 2002, pp 143-155
- Trifunac, M.B., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on the Effects of Nonuniform Spreading Velocity of Submarine Slumps and Slides on the Near-field Tsunami Amplitudes," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 22, No. 3, 2002, pp 167-180
- Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "Tsunami Source Parameters of Submarine Earthquakes and Slides," in Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 121-128
- Tsuji, Y., and others, The 26 December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Initial Findings from Sumatra, 2005, at <http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/sumatra05/team.html>
- Tsuji, Y., H. Matsutomi, Y. Taniaoka, and others, Distribution of the Tsunami Heights of the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Banda Aceh Measured by the Tsunami Survey Team, unpublished Internet report <http://www.eri.u-tokyo.ac.jp/namegaya/sumatera/surveylog/eindex.htm>
- Tsuji, Y., Y. Namegaya, H. Matsumoto, S. Iwasaki, W. Kanbua, M. Sriwichai, and V. Meesuk, "The 2004 Indian Tsunami in Thailand: Surveyed Runup Heights and Tide Gauge Records," *Earth, Planets Space*, Vol. 58, No. 2, 2006, pp 223-232
- Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices
- Tyvand, P.A., and A.R.F. Storhaug, "Green Functions for Impulsive Free-surface Flows Due to Bottom Deflections in Two-dimensional Topographies," *Phys. Fluids*, Vol. 12, 2000, pp 2,819-2,833
- Tyvand, P.A., T. Miloh, and K.B. Haugen, "Impulsive Tsunami Generation by Rapid Bottom Deflections at Initially Uniform Depth," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis," Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop of Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 101-109
- Ui, T., S. Takarada, and M. Yoshimoto, "Debris Avalanches," in Encyclopedia of Volcanoes, ed. H. Sigurdsson, Academic Press, San Diego, 2000, pp 617-626
- UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), Intergovernmental Coordination Group for the Tsunami Early Warning and Mitigation System in the North Eastern Atlantic, the Mediterranean and Connected Seas (ICG/NEAMTWS), First Session, Rome, Italy, 21-22

November 2005, UNESCO, IOC, Reports of Governing and Major Subsidiary Bodies, 2006

University College London, "Long-Wavelength Tsunami Generator Being Built," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 10, October 2007, p. 35

Urgeles, R., M. Canals, J. Baraza, B. Alonso, and D. Masson, "The Most Recent Megalandslides of the Canary Islands: El Golfo Debris Avalanche and Canary Debris Flow, West El Hierro Island, J. Geophys. Res., Vol. 102, No. B9, 1997, pp 20,305-20,323

Urgeles, R., D.G. Masson, M. Canals, A.B. Watts, and T. Le Bas, "Recurrent Large-scale Landsliding on the West Flank of La Palma, Canary Islands," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 104, 1999, pp 25,331-25,348

U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID), Tsunami Relief, Bureau for Legislative and Public Affairs, Washington, D.C., 2005

U.S. Geological Survey, Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, Preliminary Analysis of the April 2007 Solomon Islands Tsunami, Southwest Pacific Ocean, 6-page printout on 4/9/2007 <http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/solomon07/index.html>

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Division of Inspection and Support Programs, Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants, LWR Edition, Draft for Public Comments, June 1996

Usha Natesan, and S. Kalaivani, "Tsunami Induced Water Quality Changes in Buckingham Canal, Chennai Region, India," in *Geomatics in Tsunami*, eds. S.M. Ramasamy, C.J. Kumann, et al., Eastern Book Corp., 2006, pp 191-198

Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, "Tsunami Inundation at Crescent City, California Generated by Earthquakes Along the Cascadia Subduction Zone," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 34, No. 20, 2007, L20601,10.1029/2007GL030188

Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, A. Barberopoulou, "Tsunami Inundation from Great Earthquakes of the Cascadia Subduction Zone Along the Northern California Coast," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters*, Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, HI, 13-16

April 2008: Proceedings, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, 2008

Utsu, T., "A List of Deadly Earthquakes in the World, 1500-2000," in *International Handbook of Earthquake and Engineering Seismology, Part A*, eds. W.H.K. Lee, H. Kanamori, P.C. Jennings, and C.Kisslinger, Academic Press, San Diego, 2002, pp 691-717

Van Dorn, W.G., "Tsunamis on the Moon," *Nature*, Vol. 220, 1968, pp 1,102-1,107

Varma, K.K., and A. Sakkeer Hussain, "Refraction of Tsunami Waves of 26 December 2004, along Southwest Coast of India," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007

Varnes, D.J., "Landslide Types and Processes," in *Landslides and Engineering Practice*, ed. E.D. Eckel, Highway Research Board Special Report 29, 1958, pp 20-47

Varnes, D.J., "Slope Movement Types and Processes," in *Landslides: Analysis and Control*, eds. R.L. Schuster and R.J. Krizek, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1978, pp 11-33

Vatvani, D., E.J.O. Schrama, H.W.J. Kernkamp, and J.G. Boon, "Hindcast of Flooding Caused by Tsunami in Aceh Sumatra," in *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005*, Madrid, Spain, 2005, Paper No. 227

Viana-Baptista, M.A., P.M. Soares, J. M. Miranda, J.F. Luis, "Tsunami Propagation Along Tagus Estuary (Lisbon, Portugal) Preliminary Results," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 329-338

Wachtendorf, Tricia, James M. Kendra, Havidan Rodriguez, and Joseph Trainor, "The Social Impacts and Consequences of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Observations from India and Sri Lanka," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S693-S714

Walder, J.S., and P. Watts, "Evaluating Tsunami Hazards from Debris Flows," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 155-261

- Walker, D.A., "Runups in the Hawaiian Islands," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 35, No. 3, 2003, pp 7-11
- Walker, Daniel A., "Potential Overlooked Analogues to the Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Western and Southwestern Pacific," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 194-205
- Walters, Roy A., James Goff, Kelin Wang, "Tsunamigenic Sources in the Bay of Plenty, New Zealand," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 339-357
- Ward, S.N., "Ritter Island Volcano -- Lateral Collapse and the Tsunami of 1888," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 154, 2003, pp 891-902
- Wasuka, Evan, "Tsunami from 8.0 Quake Hits Solomons. 10-foot Wave Destroys at Least 1 Village, Unconfirmed Report of Several Deaths," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 2 April 2007, p. A3
- Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia*, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 166-172. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Watts, P., and C.F. Waythomas, "Theoretical Analysis of Tsunami Generation by Pyroclastic Flows," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 108, No. B12, 2003, p. 2,563, doi: 10.1029/2002JB002265
- Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 163-170
- Watts, P., M. Ioualalen, S.T. Grilli, S.T. Shi, and J.T. Kirby, "Numerical Simulation of the December 26 Indian Ocean Tsunami Using a Higher-order Boussinesq Model," in *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005*, Madrid, Spain, 2005, Paper No. 221
- Wei, G., J.T. Kirby, S.T. Grilli, and R. Subramanya, "A Fully Nonlinear Boussinesq Model for Surface Waves. Part 1. Highly Nonlinear Unsteady Waves," *J. Fluid Mech.*, 1995, pp 71-92
- Weiss, Robert., "Poorly Understood Hazards: Erosion and Sedimentation," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 7.2, pp 77-78
- Weiss, R., "Sediment Grains Moved by a Passing Tsunami Wave," *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, (in preparation), 2007
- Wells, D.L., and K. J. Coppersmith, "New Empirical Relationships Among Magnitude, Rupture Length, Rupture Width, Rupture Area, and Surface Displacement," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 84, 1994, pp 974-1,002
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Water Wave Equivalent of Mach-reflection," in *Proc. of the Ninth Conf. on Coastal Engineering*, Lisbon, Portugal, June 1964, ASCE, ed. J.W. Johnson, 1965, pp 82-102
- Wiegel, Robert L., Protection of Crescent City, California, from Tsunami Waves, Report for the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Crescent City, 5 March 1965, 114 pp
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Protection of Galveston, Texas, from Overflows by Gulf Storms: Grade-raising, Seawall and Embankment," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 59, No. 1, January 1991, pp 4-10
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Hurricane and Coastal Storm Surge Barriers in New England," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 61, No. 2, April 1993, pp 30-49
- Wiegel, Robert L., Tsunami Information Sources. Part 3, Hyd. Eng. Lab. Report UCB/HEL-2006-3, 18 Dec. 2006, 23 pp <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html>
- Wiegel, Robert L., Comments for the NSF Tsunami Workshop at Hilo, Hawaii, 26-28 December 2006, 3 Nov. 2006, 30 pp and 10 figs; also available at Workshop Website at Oregon State University (Prof. Harry Yeh) [http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/doc/premeeting/Wiegel\\_11-8-06.pdf](http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/doc/premeeting/Wiegel_11-8-06.pdf)
- Wiegel, Robert L., Technical Information Resources on Tsunamis, with a Section on Landslide Generated Waves, California Shore and Beach Preservation Association (CSBPA) Northern California

Conference, Technical Information Resources for Coastal Studies, 26 April 2007, Pacifica, CA, , a handout, updated 9 May 2007, 18 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunami Information Sources," WRCA NEWS, Vol. 14, No. 1, October 2007, pp 1 and 9-17, Water Resources Center Archives, Univ. California, Berkeley CA, 410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718 <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/wrcanews.html>

Wiegel, Robert L., Tsunami Information Sources. Part 4, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Rept. UCB/HEL 2008-1, 14 March 2008, 64 pp, (incl. list of about 500 references on impulsively generated waves by a rapid moving mass in, or into, a body of water) <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html>

Wijeratne, E.M.S., and C. Pattiaratchi, "Characteristics of 26 Dec. 2004 and 28 March 2005 Tsunami Waves Oscillations Along the Coast of Sri Lanka," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Wijetunge, Janaka J., "Indian Ocean Tsunami on 26 December 2004: Spatial Distribution of Tsunami Height and Extent of Inundation Along the Coastline of Sri Lanka," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon, Korea, 2005

Wijetunge, Janaka J., "Tsunami on 26 December 2004: Spatial Distribution of Tsunami Height and the Extent of Inundation in Sri Lanka," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 225-239

Williams, Allan T., and Ricardo A. Alvarez, "Vulnerability Assessment as a Tool for Hazard Mitigation," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 303-313

Wilson, Basil W., "Seiches," in Adv. Hydrosci., Vol. 8, 1972, pp 1-94

Wolanski, E., Y. Mazda, and P. Ridd, "Mangrove Hydrodynamics," in Tropical Mangrove Ecosystems,

eds. A.I. Robertson and D.M. Alongi, American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C., 1992, pp 43-62

Wong, F.L., A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, GIS Data, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, 2007 (in review)

Wynn, R.B., and D.G. Masson, "Canary Islands Landslides and Tsunamis Generation: Can We Use Turbidite Deposits to Interpret Landslide Processes?," in Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 325-332

Xu, Zhigang, "The All-source Green's Function and Its Application to Tsunami Problems," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007

Yalciner, A.N., E. Demirbas, E.N. Pelinovsky, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Amplitude Evolution and Runup of Solitary Waves on a Sloping Plane," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 173-178. Also <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Yalciner, Ahmet C., Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal and Costas E. Synolakis, eds., Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Yalciner, A.C., N.H. Ghazali, and A.K.A. Wahab, December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Field Survey (July 09-10, 2005) at North West Peninsular Malaysia Coast, Penang and Langkawi Islands, 2005 <http://yalciner.ce.metu.edu.tr/malaysia-survey>

Yalciner, A.C., D. Perincek, S. Ersoy, G.S. Presateya, R. Hidayat, and B. McAdoo, December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Field Survey (January 21- 31, 2005) at North Sumatra Island, ITST of UNESCO IOC, at <http://yalciner.ce.meta.edu.tr/sumatra/survey/yalciner-et-al-2005.pdf>

Yamada, F., H. Fernandez, J. Goff, B. Higman, and B. Jaffe, "An Overview of the ITST expedition to Sri Lanka," in Proc. 5th Int. Conf., on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain, 2005, Paper No. 217

Yamamoto, Yoshimichi, Hiroaki Takanashi, and Takashi Tomita, "Mechanism of Coastal Structure Damage Due to Tsunamis, and Case Studies of Coastal Damage from Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,126-5,138

Yanagi, Brian, "Japan Tsunami Emergency Management Study Tour Case Study: Wakayama Prefecture," Tsunami Newsletter, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 1, 18-20

Yeh, Harry, R.K. Chadha, Mathew Francis, et al., "Tsunami Runup Survey along the Southeast Indian Coast," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S173-S186

Yeh, Harry, convener, International Workshop on Fundamentals of Coastal Effects of Tsunamis, Hilo, Hawaii, December 26-28, 2006, NSF, at <http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/agenda.html>  
<http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/discussions.html>

Yeh, Harry, Mathew Francis, et al., "Effects of the 2004 Great Sumatra Tsunami: Southeast Indian Coast," Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 382-400

Yin, Z.M., and G.C. Rogers, "Toward a Physical Understanding of Earthquake Scaling Relations," Pure Appl. Geophys., Vol. 146, 1996, pp 661-675

Yokohama, I., "The Tsunami Caused by the Prehistoric Eruption of Thera," in Thera and the Aegean World II, ed. C. Doumas, Thera and the Aegean World, London, 1978, pp 277-286

Yoshii, T., "A Detailed Cross-section of the Deep Seismic Zone Beneath Northeastern Honshu, Japan," Tectonophysics, Vol. 55, 1979, pp 349-360

Yoshioka, S., M. Hashimoto, and K. Hirahara, "Displacement Fields Due to the 1946 Nankaido Earthquake in a Laterally Inhomogeneous Structure with the Subducting Philippine Sea Plate - A Three-dimensional Finite Element Approach," Tectonophysics, Vol. 159, 1989, pp 121-136

Zayakin, Y.A., and T.K. Pinegina, "Tsunami on Kamchatka, 5 December 1997," (in Russian with English abstract and figure captions), in Kronotskoye Earthquake of 5 December 1997 on Kamchatka: Precursors, Particulars and Consequences, eds. E.I. Gordeev, B.V. Ivanov, and A.V. Vikulin, Russian Acad. of Sciences, Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy, 1998, pp 257-263

Zhao, A., R.D. Muller, Y. Takahashi, and Y. Kaneda, "3-D Finite-element Modeling of Deformation and Stress Associated with Faulting Effects of Inhomogeneous Crustal Structures," Geophys. J. Int., Vol. 157, 2004, pp 629-644

Zhou, H., M.H. Teng, and P. Lin, "The Cornell 2D Numerical Model for Long Wave Runup," in Proc. Joint ASME/ASCE/SES Conf. on Mechanics and Material (McMat-2005), Baton Rouge, LA, 2005, on CD-ROM

## **2. SECTIONS C, D, AND E**

### **C. PLANNING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR TSUNAMI MITIGATION/ PROTECTION; ADJUSTMENTS TO THE HAZARDS; DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES AND INFRASTRUCTURE**

Asano, Toshiyuki, "Mitigation Effects of Mangrove Forests Against Tsunami Attack," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,541-1,552

Balas, C.E., and A. Ergin, "Rubble Mound Breakwaters under Tsunami Attack," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 293-302

Ballantyne, Donald, "Sri Lanka Lifelines After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and

Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S545-S559

Bascon, Octavio A., and Augusto G. Villarreal, "On a Stochastic Model to Estimate Tsunami Risk," Jour. Hydraulic Research, Vol. 13, No. 4, April 1975, pp 383-403

Bernard, E.N., H.O. Mofjeld, V. Titov, C.E. Synolakis, and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunamis: Scientific Frontiers, Mitigation, Forecasting, and Policy Implications," Phil Trans. Royal Soc. (London), A, Vol. 364, 26 June 2006, pp 1,989-2,007  
doi:10.1098/rsta.2006.1809

Boen, Teddy, "Structural Damage in the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S419-S434

Borrero, J.E., B. Uslu, L.A. Dengler, and C.E. Synolakis, Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Effects at Marine Oil Terminals in San Francisco Bay, 2006  
[http://www.slc.ca.gov/Division\\_Pages/MFD/MOTEMS.html](http://www.slc.ca.gov/Division_Pages/MFD/MOTEMS.html)

California Seismic Safety Commission, California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan, 1997-2001, 1997, 49 pp

California State Lands Commission, Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards, Draft #6, 2000

Choi, B.H., S.J. Hong, et al., "Catastrophic Tsunami in the Indian Ocean (December 26, 2004): Data of Two Field Surveys and Numerical Simulation," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Christian, Colin D., "A Bayesian Approach to Coastal Risk Management," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,753-1,763

Cluff, Lloyd S., "Effects of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami in Aceh Province," The Bridge, National Academy of Engineering, Vol. 37, No. 1, Spring 2007, pp 12-16

Diposapatono, Subandono, Puji Pujiono, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Tsunami Disaster Mitigation in Indonesia Towards Better Integrated Coastal Zone Management," in Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Dunbar, P., C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, eds., U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves, NOAA Tech. Report (in preparation), 2006

Edwards, Curtis, "Thailand Lifelines After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 24 December 2004, and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S641-S659

Eisner, Richard K., "Planning for Tsunami: Reducing Future Losses Through Mitigation," Natural Hazards, Vol. 35, 2005, pp 155-162

Eskijian, M.L., R.E. Heffron, and T. Dahlgren, "Engineering Standards for Marine Oil Terminals and Other Natural Hazards Threats," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 259-266

Eskijian, M.L., "Port and Harbor Damage from the December 26, 2004 Tsunami and Earthquake - South India and the Andaman Islands," in Proceedings of the 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA, Paper No. 1131, 10 pp

Ewing, Lesley, Fernando Realyvasquez, and Orville T. Magoon, "Coastal Engineering Support for California's Tsunami Emergency Response," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California,

- USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,885-1,895
- Ghobarah, A., M. Saatcioglu, and I. Nistor, "How to Design Structures for Tsunamis," *J. Eng. Structures*, Elsevier, Vol. 28, 2006, pp 312-326
- Gica, E., *Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis*, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005
- Gica, E., M. Spillane, V. Titov, and C. Chamberlin, *Development of the Forecasting Propagation Database for NOAA's Short-term Inundation Forecast for Tsunami (SIFT)*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in review), 2006
- Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater et al., *Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, A Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program*, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp
- The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, technical editor Wilfred O. Iwan, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, 900 pp
- Hansen, Brett, "Weathering the Storm: the Galveston Seawall and Grade Raising," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 4, April 2007, pp 32-33
- Headland, John R, Eric D. Smith, David Dykstra, and Teo Ribakovs, "Effects of Tsunamis on Moored/Maneuvering Ships," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,603-1,615
- Hwang, Dennis J., "Mitigating the Risk from Coastal Hazards: Preliminary Strategies and Concepts for Recovery from the December 26, 2004 Tsunami," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005*, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005
- Ikeno, Masaaki, Masafumi Matsuyama, Tsutomu Sakakiyama, and Ken Yanagisawa, "Effects of Soliton Fission and Wave Breaking on Tsunami Force Acting on Breakwater," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,162-5,174
- Japan Society of Civil Engineers, *Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan*, 2002, 72 pp. English translation available at [http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCCE\\_Tsunami\\_060519.pdf](http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCCE_Tsunami_060519.pdf)
- Jayaraman. L.S. "India's Nuclear Debate Heats up after Tsunami Floods Reactor," *Nature*, Vol. 433, 2005, p. 675
- Jones, C.J.F.P., and S.M. Wilkinson, "The Potential Application of Geosynthetics to Reduce Structural Damage Caused by Tsunamis," in *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Tsunami Reconstruction with Geosynthetics - Protection, Mitigation, and Rehabilitation of Coastal and Waterway Erosion Control*, Bangkok, Thailand, 2005
- Kaistrenko, V.M., T.K. Pinegina, and M.A. Klyachko, "Evaluation of Tsunami Hazard for the Southern Kamchatka Coast Using Historical and Paleotsunami Data," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 217-228
- Kalyanaraman, Sundaravadivelu, S.R. Gandhi, et al., "Survey of Structural Damages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands Due to Earthquake and Tsunami on December 26, 2004," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 14, pp 191-205
- Kamphuis, J.W., "Beyond the Limits of Coastal Engineering," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,938-1,950
- Kato, Fuminori, Shigeki Inagaki, and Masaya Fukuhama, "Wave Force on Coastal Dike Due to Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,150-5,161

Kaushik, H.B., and S. K. Jain, "Performance of Buildings in Port Blair (India) During the Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami of 26 December 2004," in Proceedings of the 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA, Paper ID-610

Kawata, Y., and others, Comprehensive Analysis of the Damage and Its Impact on Coastal Zones by the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster, 2005, at <http://www.tsunami.civil.tohoku.ac.jp/sumatra2004/report.html>

Kershaw, Patricia Jones, and Byron Mason, The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp  
<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html>

Khazai, Bijan, Guillermo Franco, J. Carter Ingram, Cristina Rumbaitis del Rio, Phiyan Dias, Ranjith Dissanayake, Rarihansa Chandratilake and S. Jothy Kanna, "Post-December 2004 Tsunami Reconstruction in Sri Lanka and Its Potential Impacts on Further Vulnerability," in The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S829-S844

Khazai, Bijan, Jane C. Ingram, David S. Saah, The Protective Role of Natural and Engineered Defence Systems in Coastal Hazards, Spatial Informatics Group, LLC, San Leandro, CA, Literature Review Report, prepared for Kaulanani Urban and Community Forestry Program of the Dept. of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Forestry and Wildlife and the Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agriculture, DRAFT of Sept. 2007, 65 pp

Kong, L.S.L., B. Yanagi, S. Goosby, R. Isawa, D. Walker, and G. Curtis, "Post-Disaster Technical Clearinghouses: An Operational Model for Tsunamis in Hawaii," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois, and Mikhail Nosov, 2002  
<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Lee, Jiin-Jen, and Ching-Piau Lai, "Assessing Impacts of Tsunamis on Taiwan's and China's Southeast Coastlines," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,553-1,565

Loomis, Harold G., "What is the Probability Function for Large Tsunami Waves?," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 218-224

Maheshwari, B.K., M.L. Sharma, and J.P. Narayan, "Geotechnical and Structural Damage in Tamil Nadu, India, from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S475-494

Mascarenhas, A., and S. Jayakumar, "Protective Role of Coastal Ecosystems in the Context of the Tsunami in Tamil Nadu Coast, India: Implications for Hazard Preparedness," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 35, 2007, pp 423-436

Matsumoto, T., Y. Kawata, N. Shuto, Y. Tsuji, K. Fujima, F. Imamura, M. Matsuyama, T. Takahashi, N. Make, and S.S. Han, "Flow Strength on Land and Damage of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2001, pp 179-196

McCarthy, Richard J., and Robert L. Anderson, "A Tsunami Mitigation Program Within the California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 267-276

Mizutani, Norimi, Takashi Tomita, Yusuke Takagi, and Shogo Miyajima, "Drag and Inertia Forces Due to Tsunami Acting on a Container Resting on Apron," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,579-1,589

Murakami, Keisuke, and Toshiro Yamaguchi, "Mitigation of Tsunami Inundation Disaster by Raising a Crown Height of Existing Seawalls," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,139-5,149

Murthy, K.S.R., "First Oceanographic Expedition to Survey the Impact of the Sumatra Earthquake and the Tsunami at 26th December 2004," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,038-1,039

Murty, C.V.R., Durgesh C. Rai, Sudhir K. Jain, Hemant B. Kaushik, Goutam Mondal, and Suresh R. Dash, "Performance of Structures in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) during the December 2004 Great Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S321-S354

NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Science Review Working Group, Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazards Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D

Pararas-Carayannis, G., "Risk Assessment of the Tsunami Hazard," in *Natural and Man-made Hazards*, D. Reidal, The Netherlands, 1988, pp 171-181

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Evaluation of the Threat of Mega Tsunamis Generated from Postulated Massive Slope Failures of Island Stratovolcanoes on La Palma, Canary Islands, and on the Island of Hawaii," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 5, 2002, pp 251-277

Pelinovsky, E., "Preliminary Estimates of Tsunami Danger for the Northern Part of the Black Sea," *Phys. Chem. Earth (A)*, Vol. 24, No. 2, 1999, pp 175-178

Rai, Durgesh, C.V.R. Murty, Sudhir K. Jain, and 6 others, "The Effect of the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami on Transportation Systems in India's Andaman and Nicobar Islands," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 2, No. S3, June 2006, pp S561-S580

Ruangrassamee, Hideaki Yanagisawa, Piyawat Foytong, Panitan Lukkunaprasit, Shunichi Koshimura, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Investigation of Tsunami-induced Damage and Fragility of Buildings in Thailand after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S377-S402

Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghojarah, and Ioan Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Indonesia During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S295-S320

Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghojarah, Ion Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Thailand During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S355-S375

Saatcioglu, M., A. Ghojarah, and I. Nistor, "Performance of Structures Affected by the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Thailand and Indonesia," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 26, pp 297-322

Scawthorn, C., Y. Ono, H. Iemura, M. Ridha, and B. Purwanto, "Performance of Lifelines in Banda Aceh, Indonesia, During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S511-S544

Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Working Group, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D

- Schmidt-Koppenhagen, Reinold, Joachim Grune, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Tsunami Wave Decay in Near and Onshore Areas," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2007, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,664-1,676
- Shibayama, Tomoya, Akio Okayasu, et al., "Disaster Survey of Indian Ocean Tsunami in South Coast of Sri Lanka and Aceh, Indonesia," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,469-1,476
- Shuto, N., "Tsunamis of Seismic Origin," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 1-8
- Sundar, V., "Protection Measures Against Tsunami-type Hazards for the Coast of Tamil Nadu, India," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 34, pp 411-422
- Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91
- Tang, Alex, Durgesh C. Rai, David Ames, and 11 others, "Lifeline Systems in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S581-S606
- Tang, Alex, David Ames, John McLaughlin, and 8 others, "Coastal Indian Lifelines after the 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S607-S640
- Titov, V.V., F.I Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis" in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 277-284
- Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices
- Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002 <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Weiss, Robert, and Heinrich Bahlburg, "The Coast of Kenya Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S235-S240
- Wiegel, Robert L., Protection of Crescent City, California from Tsunami Waves, Report for Redevelopment Agency of the City of Crescent City, 5 March 1965, 114 pp
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Protection of Galveston, Texas from Overflows by Gulf Storms: Grade Raising, Seawall and Embankment," Shore & Beach, Vol. 59, No. 1, January 1991, pp 4-10
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Hurricane and Storm Surge Barriers in New England," Shore & Beach, Vol. 61, No. 2, April 1993, pp 30-49
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunami Information Sources," WRCA NEWS, Vol. 14, No. 1, October 2007, pp 1 and 9-17, Water Resources Center Archives, 412 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718 <http://www.berkeley.edu/WRCA/wrcanews.html>

Wong, F.L., A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps; GIS Data, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, (in review), 2007

World Bank, Building a Better Aceh and Nias: Preliminary Stocktaking of the Reconstruction Effort Six Months After the Earthquake and Tsunami, Indonesia, 25 June 2005

Yalciner, A.N., E. Demirbas, E.N. Pelinovsky, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Amplitude Evolution and Runup of Solitary Waves on a Sloping Plane," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002  
<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>

Yamamoto, Yoshimichi, Hiroaki Takanashi, and Takashi Tomita, "Mechanism of Coastal Structure Damage Due to Tsunamis, and Case Studies of Coastal Damage from Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,126-5,138

Yeh, Harry, Mathew Francis, et al., "Effects of the 2004 Great Sumatra Tsunami: Southeast Indian Coast," Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 382-400

## **Category 2 (Section D)**

D. Tsunami Propagation Nearshore; Induced Oscillations; Runup/Inundations (Flooding), and Drawdown

Barua, Dilip K., Norman F. Allyn, and Michael C. Quick, "Modeling Tsunami and Resonance Response of Alberni Inlet, British Columbia," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,590-1,602

Borrero, J., A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, "Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps: The California Experience," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling,

Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 315-326

Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting of Tsunami Runup Heights," Pure Appl. Geophys., Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342

Chubarov, L.B., and Z.I. Fedotova, "A Method for Mathematical Modelling of Tsunami Runup on a Shore," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 203-216

Demirbas. E., Comparison of Analytical and Numerical Approaches for Long Wave Runup, M. Sc. thesis, Middle East Technical University, Civil Engineering Dept., Ocean Engineering Research Center, Turkey, May 2002

Dykstra, David H., and Jin Weixia, "Detailed Modeling of Locally Generated Tsunami Propagation into the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,616-1,624

Field Guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations, by Tsunami Technical Review Committee, State of Hawaii, Civil Defence Dept., Civil Defence Division, 2002, 84 pp

George, David L., and Randall J. LeVeque, "Finite Volume Methods and Adaptive Refinement for Global Tsunami Propagation and Local Inundation," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 319-328

Gica, E., Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005

Gica, E., M. Spillane, V. Titov, and C. Chamberlin, Development of the Forecasting Propagation Database for NOAA's Short-term Inundation Forecast for Tsunamis (SIFT), NOAA Tech. Memo ERL PMEL, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in review), 2006

Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, et al., Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, A Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp

The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, technical editor Wilfred D. Iwan, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, (EERI), Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, 900 pp  
Hawaii, State of, Dept. of Defence, Civil Defence Division, Tsunami Technical Review Committee, Field Guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations, 2002, 84 pp

Jayakumar, S., D. Ilangoan, et al., "Run-up and Inundation Limits Along Southern Coast of India During the 26 December Indian Ocean Tsunami," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,741-1,743

Jinadasa, S.U.P., and K. Arulanathan, "Study of Tsunami Generated Run-up and Horizontal Inundations with Coastal Bathymetric Changes Around Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf., on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005*

Kanoglu, U., The Runup of Long Waves Around Piecewise Linear Bathymetries, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 90089-2531, 1998, 273 pp

Kanoglu, U., and C.E. Synolakis, "Long Wave Runup on Piecewise Linear Topographies," *Jour. Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 374, 1998, pp 1-28

Kendall, T.R., L. Dean, O.T. Magoon, L.A. Dengler, R.E. Flick, P.D. Bromirski, "High Resolution Analysis of the 1960 Chilean Tsunami at Crescent City, California," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters Conference, 2008, at Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, Hawaii, April 13-16, 2008, ASCE Coasts, Oceans, Port, and Rivers Institute (COPRI), 2008*

Kennedy, A.B., Q. Chen, J.T. Kirby, and R.A. Dalrymple, "Boussinesq Modeling of Wave Transformation, Breaking, and Runup. 1: 1D," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, Ocean Eng.*, ASCE, Vol. 126, No. 1, 2000, pp 39-47

Kobayashi, N., A.K. Otta, and I. Roy, "Wave Reflection and Runup on Rough Slopes," *J. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Eng.*, ASCE, Vol. 113, No. 3, 1987, pp 282-298

Kurian, N.P., P. Pillani, et al., "Inundation Characteristics and Geomorphological Impacts of December 2004 Tsunami on Kerala Coast," (India), *Current Science*, Vol. 90, No. 2, 2006, pp 240-249

Liu, P.L.-F., S.-B. Woo, and Y.-S. Cho, *Computer Programs for Tsunami Propagation and Inundation*, Tech. Rept., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, 1998

Liu, P.L.-F., H. Yeh, P. Lin, K.T. Chang, Y.S. Cho, "Generation and Evolution of Edge-wave Packets," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 10, No. 7, 1998, pp 1,635-1,657

Lynett, Patrick J., "Effect of a Shallow Water Obstruction on Long Wave Runup and Overland Flow Velocity," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 455-462

Massel, S.R., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "Impact of Surface Waves on the Coastal Ecosystems," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, *Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation*, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 251-258

Matsumoto, T., Y. Kawata, N. Shuto, Y. Tsuji, K. Fujima, F. Imamura, M. Matsuyama, T. Takahashi, N. Make, and S. S. Han, "Flow Strength on Land and Damage of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2001, pp 179-196

Matsutomi, Hideo, Khotaro Ohnuma, Akina Suzuki, and Kentaro Imai, "Governing Equations for Inundated Flow in Vegetated Area and Similarity Laws for Trunk," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,638-1,650

Murakami, Keisuke, and Toshiro Yamaguchi, "Mitigation of Tsunami Inundation Disaster by Raising a Crown Height of Existing Seawalls," in

- Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,139-5,149
- Muraleedharan, G., A.D. Rao, T.S. Murty, and M. Sinha, "Validating of Tsunami Beach Run-up Predictive Model Based on Work-Energy Theorem," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 12, pp 131-142
- Nakawata, T., and T. Kawana, "Historical and Prehistorical Large Tsunamis in the Southern Ryukyus, Japan," in *Tsunamis '93, Proceedings of IUGG/IOC Tsunami Symposium*, Wakayama, Japan, 1993, pp 297-307
- Nanayama, F., and K. Shigeno, "Inflow and Outflow Facies from the 1993 Tsunami in Southwest Hokkaido," *Sediment. Geol.*, Vol. 187, 2005, pp 139-158
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "A Partial Explanation for the Initial Withdrawal of the Ocean During a Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 7, pp 73-80
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Normal Modes and Tsunami Coastal Effects," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 13, pp 143-150
- Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Helmholtz Mode and K-S-P Waves: Application to Tsunamis," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 14, pp 151-158
- Peterson, C., R.K. Chadha, K.M. Cruikshank, M. Francis, G. Latha, T. Katada, J.P. Singh, and H. Yeh, "Preliminary Comparison of December 26, 2004 Tsunami Records from Southeast Indian and Southwest Thailand to Paleotsunami Records of Overtopping Height and Inundation Distance from the Central Cascadia Margin, USA," communicated to the 8th NCEE Conference, San Francisco, CA, USA, April 2006
- Raichlen, Fredric, "Some Considerations of Tsunamis in Harbors Caused by Distant Tectonic Events," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,443-1,455
- Ramesh, R., R. Arun Kumar, et al., "Tsunami Characterization and Mapping in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, (India), in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes and Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 9, pp 150-174
- Ranguelov, B. "Fractal Dimensions and Tsunami Runups in the Black Sea," *Compt. Rend., de'l Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 50, No. 6, 1997, pp 47-50
- Schlichting, R.C., Establishing the Inundation Distance and Overtopping Height of Paleotsunami from the Late-Holocene Geologic Record at Open-Coastal Wetland Sites, Central Cascadia Margin, M.S. thesis, Portland State University, Portland, OR, 2000, 166 pp
- Schmidt-Koppenhagen, Reinold, Joachim Grune, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Tsunami Wave Decay in Near and Onshore Areas," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,664-1,676
- Schupiloff, Nik, and Stefan Schimmels, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Runup with Different Approaches," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,477-1,489
- Shankar, N.J., and M.P.R. Jayaratne, "Wave Runup and Overtopping on Smooth and Rough Slopes of Coastal Structures," *Ocean Engineering*, Vol. 30, 2002, pp 221-238
- Subramanian, B.R., et al., "Inundation of Seawater Due to the Indian Ocean Tsunami Along the Indian Coast," in 26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 3, pp 10-44

- Suleimani, Elena N., Roger A. Hansen, Zygmunt Kowalik, "Inundation Modeling of the 1964 Tsunami in Kodiak Island, Alaska," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 191-201
- Sundar, V., S.A. Sannasiraj, K. Murali, and R. Sundaravadivelu, "Runup and Inundation along the Indian Peninsula, Including the Andaman Islands, due to Great Indian Ocean Tsunami," Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 401-413
- Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91
- Synolakis, Costas E., Jose Borrero, Hermann M. Fritz, Vasily Titov, and Emile A. Okal, "Inundation During the 26 December 2004 Tsunami," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,625-1,637
- Takagi, T., "Finite Element Analysis in Benchmark Problems 2 and 3," in Long Wave Runup Models, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, 1996, pp 258-264
- Titov, V.V., and C.E. Synolakis, "Numerical Modeling of Tidal Wave Runup," J. Waterways, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 124, No. 4, 1998, pp 157-171
- Titov, V.V., F.I. Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 277-284
- Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices
- Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, "Tsunami Inundation at Crescent City, California Generated by Earthquakes Along the Cascadia Subduction Zone, Geophys. Res. Lett., Vol. 34, No. 20, 2007, 120601,10.1029/2007GL030188
- Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, A. Barberopoulou, "Tsunami Inundation from Great Earthquakes on the Cascadia Subduction Zone Along the Northern California Coast," in Solutions to Coastal Disasters, Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, HI, 13-16 April 2008, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, 2008
- Viana-Baptista, M.S., P.M. Soares, J.M. Miranda, J.F. Luis, "Tsunami Propagation Along Tagus Estuary (Lisbon, Portugal) Preliminary Results," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 329-338
- Walker, D.A., "Runups in the Hawaiian Islands," Tsunami Newsletter, Vol. 35, No. 3, 2003, pp 7-11
- Wiegel, Robert L., "Water Wave Equivalent of Mach-reflection," in Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Coastal Engineering, Lisbon, Portugal, June 1964, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, 1965, pp 82-102
- Wijetunge, Janaka J., "Tsunami on 26 December 2004: Spatial Distribution of Tsunami Height and the Extent of Inundation in Sri Lanka," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 225-239
- Wong, F.L., A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps; GIS Data, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, (in review), 2007
- Yalciner, A.N., E. Demirbas, E.N. Pelinovsky, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Amplitude Evolution and Runup of Solitary Waves on a Sloping Plane," in Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002 <http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Yeh, Harry, R.K. Chadha, Mathew Francis, et al., "Tsunami Runup Survey along the Southeast Indian Coast," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian

Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S173-S186

Zhou, H., M.H. Teng, and P. Lin, "The Cornell 2D Numerical Model for Long Wave Runup," in Proc. ASME/ASCE/SES Conf. on Mechanics and Material (McMat-2005), Baton Rouge, LA, on CD-ROM Category 2 (Section E)

**SECTION E. IMPULSIVELY GENERATED WAVES BY A RAPID MASS MOVEMENT (LANDSLIDE, DEBRIS AVALANCHE, ROCKFALL, SLUMP, RIGID BODY), EITHER SUBMERGED OR INTO A BODY OF WATER**

Abadie, Stephane, Stephan Grilli, and Stephane Glockner, "A Coupled Numerical Model for Tsunamis Generated by Subaerial and Submarine Mass Failures," in Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,420-1,430

Aida, I., "Numerical Experiments on Tsunamis Accompanied by Landslide of Bisan, Shimabara, in 1792," Zishin (Bull. Seismic. Soc. of Japan), Vol. 28, 1975, pp 449-460

Aida, I., "Tsunamis Accompanied by Land Slides," Kaiyo-kagaku (Monthly Jour. of Marine Sciences), Japan, Vol. 9, 1977, pp 103-110

Alexander, F., and R. Formichi, "Tectonic Causes of Landslides," Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, Vol. 18, 1993, pp 311-338

Altinok, Y., B. Alpar, S. Ersoy, A.C. Yalciner, "Tsunami Generation of the Kocaeli Earthquake (August 17th, 1999), in the Izmit Bay; Coastal Observations, Bathymetry and Seismic Data," Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1999, pp 131-148

Ambraseys, N.N., "The Seismic Sea Wave of July 9, 1956, in the Greek Archipelago," Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 65, No. 4, 1960, pp 1,257-1,265

Andresen, A., and L. Bjerrum, "Slides in Subaqueous Slopes in Loose Sand and Silt," Marine Geotechnique, ed. Adrian Richards, Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana, 1967, pp 221-239

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., C. Mariotti, and P. Heinrich, "Modelling of Submarine Landslides and Generated Water Waves," Phys. Chem. Earth, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 7-12

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., C. Mariotti, and P. Heinrich, "Numerical Simulation of Submarine Landslides and Their Hydraulic Effects," Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 123, No. 4, July/Aug. 1997, pp 149-157

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., P. Heinrich, B. Savoye, and J.F. Bourillet, "Numerical Modelling of a Landslide Tsunami: the 1979 Nice Event (French Riviera)," Inter. Conf. Tsunamis, Paris, 1998, 1998, p. 83

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., P. Heinrich, P.C. Sabatier, B. Savoye, and J.F. Bourillet, "Numerical Modelling of a Landslide-generated Tsunami: The 1979 Nice Event," (France), Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,707-1,727

Auffret, G.A., J.M. Auzende, et al., "Recent Mass Wasting Processes on the Provençal Margin (Western Mediterranean)," Contribution No. 719 of Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne, In Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. Svend Saxon and J.F. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, published in cooperation with NATO Scientific Affairs Division, 1982, pp 52-58

Babcock, C.I., Impulsive Wave and Hydraulic Bore Inception and Propagation as Resulting from Landslides, a research problem presented to Georgia Inst. of Tech., Atlanta, Georgia, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree M. Sc., in Civil Engineering, Oct. 1975

Bardet, J.-P., C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, eds., Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Special Issue of Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Bardet, J.-P., C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, "Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions - Introduction," in Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis et al., Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Special Issue of Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-1,809

- Barka, A., W. Lettis, E. Altunel, "Coastal Deformation Occurred During the August 17, 1999 Izmit Earthquake," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 171-174
- Bellotti, Giorgio, Marcello Di Risio, Andrea Panizzo, and Palolo De Girolamo, "Tsunami Waves Generated by Landslides Along a Straight Sloping Coast: New Three Dimensional Experiments," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,431-1,442
- Ben-Menahem, A., and M. Roseman, "Amplitude Patterns of Tsunami Waves from Submarine Earthquake," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 77, No. 17, 10 June 1972, pp 3,097-3,128
- Biscotin, G., J.M. Pestana, and F. Nadim, "Seismic Triggering of Submarine Slides in Soft Cohesive Soil Deposits," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 341-354
- Biscotin, G., and J.M. Pestana, "Factors Affecting Seismic Response of Submarine Slopes," *Nat. Haz. Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 6, 2006, pp 97-107
- Bjerrum, L., "Sub-aqueous Slope Failures in Norwegian Fjords," *Norwegian Geotech. Inst. Bulletin*, No. 88, Oslo, 1971, pp 1-8
- Bohannon, John, "Stalking a Volcanic Torrent," *Science*, Vol. 316, Issue 5831, 15 June 2007, pp 1,562-1,563
- Bohannon, R.G., and J.V. Gardner, "Submarine Landslides of San Pedro Escarpment, Southwest of Long Beach, California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 261-268
- Bondavik, S., J.L. Svendsen, and J. Mangerud, "Tsunami Sedimentology Facies Deposited by the Storrega Tsunami in Shallow Marine Basins and Coastal Lakes, Western Norway," *Sedimentology*, Vol. 44, 1997, pp 1,115-1,131
- Bondavik, S., F. Lovholt, C. Harbitz, J. Mangerud, A. Dawson, and J.I. Svendsen, "The Storegga Slide Tsunami -- Comparing Field Observations with Numerical Simulations," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 195-208
- Borrero, Jose, J. Dolan, and C.E. Synolakis, "Tsunami Sources Within the Eastern Santa Barbara Channel," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 643-647
- Borrero, J.C., "Changing Field Data Gives Better Model Results: An Example from Papua New Guinea," *Proc. Inter. Tsunami Symposium 2001*, Seattle, WA, 7-10 Aug. 2001, on CD-ROM and from website, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Seattle, WA, 2001, pp 397-405
- Borrero, J.C., A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, "Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps; The California Experience," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failure on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 316-326
- Borrero, J.C., M.R. Legg, and C.E. Synolakis, "Nearshore Tsunami Sources in Southern California," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 31, July 2004
- Borrero, J.C., F.I. Gonzalez, V.V. Titov, J.C. Newman, A.J. Venturato, and G. Legg, Application of FACTS as a Tool for Modeling, Archiving, and Sharing Tsunami Simulation Results, Abstract and Poster, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Dec. 2004
- Borrero, Jose, Sungbin Cho, James E. Moore II, Harry W. Richardson, and Costas Synolakis, "Could It Happen Here?," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 4, April 100, pp 54-65. "Letters - Consequences Exaggerated," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005; by Doug Thiessen and Antonio Gioiello, p. 8; by Gordon H. Sterling, Billy L. Edge, Charles C. Calhoun, Jr., Thomas Christensen, John R. Headland, Stephen A. Curtis, pp 8-9; "Reply," by Costas E Synolakis, James E. Moore II, Jose C. Borrero, and Harry W. Richardson, pp 9-10
- Bortolucci, E., S. Tinti, and F. Zaniboni, "Lagrangian Modelling of the 1963 Vajont Catastrophic

- Landslide," *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 3, Abstracts of the 26th General Assembly of the European Geophysical Society, Nice, France, 25-30 March 2001, (CD-ROM)
- Bowering, R.J., *Landslide-generated Waves: A Laboratory Study*, M.S. thesis, Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Canada, 1970
- Brown, W.E., *Underwater Subsidence at Kitimat: Sunday 27 April 1975*, unpublished manuscript, Institute of Ocean Sciences, Patricia Bay, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Sidney, B.C., 1975, 8 pp
- Bugge, T., *Submarine Slides on the Norwegian Continental Margin with Special Emphasis on the Storegga Area, Continental Shelf and Petroleum Technology Research Institute*, A/S Publ. 110, 1983, 152 pp
- Bugge, T.S., S. Befring, R.H. Belderson, T. Eidvin, E. Jansen, N.H. Kenyon, N.H. Holdedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "A Giant Three-stage Submarine Slide Off Norway," *Geo. Mar. Lett.*, Vol. 7, 1987, pp 191-198
- Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting of Tsunami Runup Heights," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342
- Calverly, Bob, "A Tsunami 50 Feet High Could Hit Southern California," a news release from USC Public Relations, 01/29/01, 2 pages
- Caminade, J.P., D. Charlie, et al., "Vanuatu Earthquake and Tsunami Cause Much Damage, Few Casualties," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union*, Vol. 81, No. 52, 2001, pp 641, 646-647
- Campbell, B.A., *Analysis of the November 3, 1994 Skagway Seafloor Instability*, Campbell and Associates, Anchorage, Alaska, 28 Jan. 1997
- Campbell, B.A., and P.E. Nottingham, "Anatomy of a Landslide-created Tsunami at Skagway, Alaska, November 3, 1994," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 17, No. 1, 1999, pp 19-42
- Campbell, C.S., "Large-scale Landslide Simulations: Global Deformations: Global Deformation, Velocities and Basal Friction," *Jour. Geophysical Research*, Vol. 100, 1995, pp 8,267-8,282
- Campbell, D.B., and N.A. Skermer, *Report to B.C. Water Resources Service on Investigation of Sea Wave at Kitimat, B.C.*, Golder Associates, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, report to B.C. Water Resources Service, June 1975, 9 pp, 6 figs., 1 appendix
- Cardinal, Mark, and Jeff Brady, "Underwater Landslide Wrecks Skagway Harbor," *The Skagway News*, Alaska, Vol. 17, No. 9, 1994, p. 1
- Caribbean Tsunami Hazard: Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 30-31 March 2004, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, Feb. 2006, 341 pp
- Carlson, P.R., H.A. Karl, B.D. Edwards, J.V. Gardner, and K. Hall, "Mass Movement Related to Large Submarine Canyons Along the Beringian Margin, Alaska," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, 1993, pp 104-116
- Carracedo, J.C., "Growth, Structure, Instability and Collapse of Canarian Volcanoes and Comparisons with Hawaiian Volcanoes," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 99, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 1-10
- Carracedo, J.C., S.J. Day, H. Guillou, and F.J. Perez Torradod, "Giant Quaternary Landslides in the Evolution of La Palma and El Hierro, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 169-190
- Casagrande, L., *Kitimat Arm, B.C. Slide of April 27, 1975*, unpublished manuscript, Casagrande Consultants, 40 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, Mass., 1977, 30 pp and appendices
- Chadwick, J., G. Thackray, S. Dorsch, and N. Glenn, "Landslide Surveillance; New Tools for an Old Problem," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 11, 15 March 2005, pp 109 and 114
- Chang, K.-T., *Evolution of Landslide-generated Edge Wave Packet*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, WA, 1995
- Chaudhry, M.H., and G.N. Kosowan, *Memorandum on Determination of Hydraulic Characteristics of*

Initial Wave Generated by Downie Slide, Development Dept., B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, April 1975

Chaudhry, M.H., and D.E. Cass, Propagation of Waves Generated by Rapid Movement of Downie Slide into Revelstoke Reservoir, Report No. 809, Hydroelectric Design Division, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Sept. 1976, and Addendum to this report dated Aug., 1978

Chaudhry, M. Hanif, Albert G. Mercer, and David Cass, "Modeling of Slide-generated Waves in a Reservoir," Jour. Hydraulic Engineering, Proc. ASCE, Vol. 109, No. 11, Nov. 1983, pp 1,505-1,520

Chiang, Wen-Li, David Divoky, et al., Numerical Model of Landslide-generated Waves, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, by Tetra Tech, Inc., Pasadena, CA, Tetra Tech. Rept. T-3427, Nov. 1981, 264 pp

Chowdhury, R., "Analysis of the Vajont Slide - New Approach," Rock Mechanics, Vol. 11, 1978, pp 31-38

Cita, Maria Bianca, Anna Maccagni, and Gilberto Pirovano, "Tsunami as Triggering Mechanism of Homogenites Recorded in Areas of the Eastern Mediterranean Characterized by the 'Cobblestone Topography'," in Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. S. Saxon and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 233-260

Clague, J.J., and P.T. Bobrowsky, "Evidence for a Large Earthquake and Tsunami 100-400 Years Ago on Western Vancouver Island, British Columbia," Quaternary Research, Vol. 41, 1994, pp 176-184

Committee on Earthquake Engineering Research, National Research Council, Earthquake Engineering Research, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1972, 303 pp (pp 233-265 on tsunamis and seiches)

Committee on the Review of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, National Research Council, Partnerships for Reducing Landslide Risk. Assessment of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2004, 131 pp

Comninakis, N. Delibasis, and A. Galanopoulos, "A Tsunami Generated by an Earth Slump Set in Motion

Without Shock, on February 7, 1963," Annales Geologiques des Pays Helleniques, Athens, Greece, 1964, 3 pp

Cornell University Long and Intermediate Wave Modeling Package (COULWAVE), "A Numerical Study of Submarine-landslide-generated Waves and Run-up," by P. Lynett and P.L.-F. Liu, Proc. R. Soc. (London), A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910

Cornforth, D.H., and J.A. Lowell, "The 1994 Submarine Slope Failure at Skagway, Alaska," in Landslides, Vol. 1, ed. K. Senneset, Balkema, Rotterdam, 1996, pp 527-531

Dahlen, F.A., "Single-force Representation of Shallow Landslide Sources," Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer., Vol. 83, 1993, pp 130-143

Das, Madan M., and Robert L. Wiegel, "Waves Generated by Horizontal Motion of a Wall," Jour. Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division, Proc. ASCE, Vol. 98, No. WW1, Feb. 1972, pp 49-65

Davidson, D.D., and R.W. Whalin, Potential Landslide-generated Water Waves, Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa, Montana, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, Tech. Rept. H-74-15, Dec. 1974, 102 pp (33 pp text, plates, tables)

Davidson, D. Donald, and Bruce L. McCartney, "Water Waves Generated by Landslides in Reservoirs," Jour. Hydraulics Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 101, No. HY 12, Dec. 1975, pp 1,489-1,501

Davies, H.L., J.M. Davies, R.C.B. Perembo, and W.Y. Lus, "The Aitape 1998 Tsunami: Reconstructing the Event from Interviews and Field Mapping," in Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,895-1,922

Dawson, A.G., D. Long, and D.E. Smith, "The Storegga Slides: Evidence from Eastern Scotland for a Possible Tsunami," Marine Geology, Vol. 82, 1988, pp 271-276

Dawson. A.G., I.D.L. Foster, S. Shi, D.E. Smith, and D. Long, "The Identification of Tsunami Deposits in

Coastal Sediment Sequences," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1991, pp 73-82

Dawson, A.G., D. Long, D.E. Smith, S. Shi, and I.D.L. Foster, "Tsunamis in the Norwegian Sea and North Sea Caused by the Storegga Submarine Landslides," in *Tsunamis in the World*, ed. S. Tinti, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1993, pp 31-42

Dawson, Alastair G., and Shaozhong Shi, "Tsunami Deposits," in *Landslides and Tsunamis*, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Vol. 157, No. 6/7/8, 2000, pp 875-897

Day, S.J., J.C. Carracedo, H. Guillou, and P. Gravenstock, "Recent Structural Evolution of the Cumbre Vieja Volcano, La Palma, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 135-167

Day, S.J., S.I.N. Heleno da Silvab, and J.F.B.D. Fonseca, "A Past Giant Lateral Collapse and Present-day Instability of Fogo, Cape Verde Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 191-218

De Blasio, F.V., D. Issler, A. Elverhoi, C.B. Harbitz, T. Iltstad, P. Bryn, R. Lien, F. Lovholt, "Dynamics, Velocity and Run-out of the Giant Storegga Slide," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 223-230

De Girolamo, Paolo, Tso-Ren Wu, Philip L.-F. Liu, Andrea Panizzo, Giorgio Bellotti, and Marcello Di Risio, "Numerical Simulation of Three Dimensional Tsunamis Water Waves Generated by Landslides: Comparison Between Physical Model Results, VOF, SPH," in *Coastal Engineering 2006*, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,516-1,528

Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes, eds. D. Elsworth, J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos.1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 pp

Dengler, Lori, and Jane Preuss, "Mitigation Lessons from the July 17, 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and*

*Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 2,001-2,031

Deplus, C., A. LeFriant, G. Boudon, J.C. Komorowski, B. Villemant, C. Harford, J. Segoufin, and J.L. Cheminee, "Submarine Evidence for Large-scale Debris Avalanches in the Lesser Antilles Arc," *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, Vol. 192, 2001, pp 145-157

Didenkulova, I.I., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "The 1597 Tsunami in the River Volga," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the Local Tsunami Workshop*, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 17-22

Driscoll, W., J.K. Weissen, and J.A. Goff, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast," *Geology*, Vol 28, No. 5, 2000, pp 407-410

Dupon, J.F., "Landslides and Mudflows in a Young Volcanic Hawaiian Type Structure," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1984, pp 31-40

Eie, J., G. Solberg, K. Tvinnereim, and A. Taerum, "Waves Generated by Landslides," *Proc. First Int. Conf. on Ports and Ocean Engrg. under Arctic Conditions*, Trondheim, Norway, Vol. 1, 1971, pp 489-513

Elsworth, D., J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, eds., *Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes*, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 p

Elverhoi, A., C.B. Harbitz, et al., "On the Dynamics of Subaqueous Debris Flows," *Oceanography*, Vol. 13, 2000, pp 109-117

Enet, F., S.T. Grilli, and P. Watts, "Laboratory Experiments for Tsunamis Generated by Underwater Landslides: Comparison with Numerical Modeling," In *Proc. Thirteenth (2003) International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference*, May 25-30, 2003, Honolulu, HI, Inter. Soc. of Offshore and Polar Engineering, Cupertino, CA, 3, 2003, pp 372-379

Enet, F., and S.T. Grilli, "Tsunami Landslide Generation: Modelling and Experiments," in *Proc. 5th Int. Symp. Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis*,

WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain, IAHR, 2005, Paper No. 88

Enet, Francois, and Stephan T. Grilli, "Experimental Study of Tsunami Generation by Three-dimensional Rigid Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 442-454

Eskijian, M.L., R.E. Heffron, and T. Dahlgren, "Engineering Standards for Marine Oil Terminals and Other Natural Hazard Threats," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 259-266

Evans, F.J., and W.L. Wharton, "On the Seismic Sea Waves Caused by the Eruption of Krakatoa," Part III of *The Eruption of Krakatoa and Subsequent Phenomena*, Royal Society (London), 1888, pp 89-150

Everingham, I.B., A Submarine Slump and Tsunami in the Lae Area of Papua New Guinea, 26 August 1972, *Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec.: Geology and Geophysics*, Canberra, Australia, No. 20, 1973, 14 pp

Examiner News Service, "Fatal Tidal Waves. Mountain Collapsed," (Lomblen Island, Indonesia), San Francisco Examiner, CA, 23 July 1979

Felton, E.A., K.A. Crook, B.H. Keating, "The Hulopoe Gravel, Lanai, Hawaii: New Sedimentology Data and Their Bearing on the 'Giant Wave' (Mega-Tsunami) Emplacement Hypothesis," in *Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds, B.H. Keating, C.F. Waythomas, and A.G. Dawson, *Pure and Applied Geophys.*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,257-1,313

Field, M.E., and B.D. Edwards, "Slopes of the Southern California Continental Borderland: A Regime of Mass Transport," in *Proceedings of the Quaternary Depositional Environments of the Pacific Coast*, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium No. 4, Los Angeles, Calif., Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 1980, pp 169-184

Field, M.E., and B.D. Edwards, "Submarine Landslides in a Basin and Ridge Setting, Southern

California," in *Submarine Landslides, Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, and D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, 1993, pp 176-183

Fine, I., A. Rabinovich, E. Kulikov, R. Thomson, and B. Bornhold, "Numerical Modelling of Landslide-generated Tsunamis with Application to the Skagway Harbor Tsunami of November 3, 1994," *International Conference on Tsunamis*, Paris, France, May 26-28, 1998, Publication CEA-LDG, BP12, 91680 Bruyeres-le-Chatel, France, 1999, pp 211-223

Fine, Isaak V., Evgueni A. Kulikov, Richard E. Thomson, and Alexander B. Rabinovich, "Modelling of Tsunami Generation by Submarine and Subaerial Landslides," in *International Tsunami 2001 Proceedings*, Seattle, Washington, 7-10 Aug. 2001, Session 6, No. 6-3, p. 663 (abstract)  
<http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/its2001/>

Fine, Isaac V., Alexander B. Rabinovich, Richard E. Thomson, and Evgueni A. Kulikov, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Submarine and Subaerial Landslides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 69-88

Fine, I.V., A.B. Rabinovich, B.D. Bornhold, R. Thompson, and E.A. Kulikov, "The Grand Banks Landslide-generated Tsunami of 18 November 1929: Preliminary Analysis and Numerical Modeling," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 215, 2005, pp 45-57

Finn, W.D. Liam, "Landslide-generated Tsunamis: Geotechnical Considerations," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,879-1,894

Fleming, J.G., R.A. Walters, L.P. Sue, and R.I. Nokes, "Experimental Design for Solid Block and Granular Submarine Landslides: A Unified Approach," in *Tsunamis: Case Studies and Recent Developments*, ed. K. Satake, Springer, Series VIII, Vol. 23, 2005, pp 259-277

- Forstad, F., "Waves Generated by Landslides in Norwegian Fjords and Lakes," Publication No. 79, Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Oslo, 1968, p. 1,332
- Fritz, Hermann M., Willi H. Hager, and Hans-Erwin Minor, "Lituya Bay Case: Rockslide Impact and Wave Run-up," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 19, No. 1, 2001, pp 3-22
- Fritz, Hermann M., and Paul C. Liu, "Application of Wavelet Transform Analysis to Landslide-generated Impulse Waves," in *Ocean Measurement and Analysis: Proc. Fourth International Symposium Waves 2001*, Sept. 2-6, 2001, San Francisco, CA, eds. B.L. Edge and J.M. Hemsley, ASCE, Vol. 2, 2002, pp 1,477-1,486
- Fritz, H.M., "PIV Applied to Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves," in *Laser Techniques for Fluid Mechanics*, eds. R.J. Adrian, et al., Springer, 2002, pp 305-320
- Fritz, H.M., Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulse Waves, Ph.D. dissertation, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 2002
- Fritz, H.M., "Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves," In *VAW Mitteilung 178*, ed. H.-E. Minor, Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie, ETH Zurich, 2002
- Fritz, H., and C. Mader, "Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in 2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002
- Fritz, H.M., and P. Moser, "Pneumatic Landslide Generator," *Intl. J. Fluid Power*, Vol. 4, No. 1, 2003, pp 49-57
- Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves, Part 1: Instantaneous Flow Fields," *Exp. Fluids*, Vol. 35, 2003, pp 505-519
- Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves, Part 2: Hydrodynamic Impact Craters," *Exp. Fluids*, Vol. 35, 2003, pp 520-532
- Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Near Field Characteristics of Landslide Generated Impulse Waves," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 130, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2004, pp 287-302
- Fritz, Herman M., "Physical Modeling of Landslide Generated Tsunami," in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 308-324
- Fryer, G., "Hawaiian Tsunamis and Small Submarine Landslides," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 77, No. 46, 1966, Fall Meeting Supplement, p. F511
- Fryer, G.J., and P. Watts, "The Unimak Tsunami: Near-source Modeling Confirms a Landslide," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000, pp F748-F749 (abstract)
- Fryer, Gerald, "Tsunami Modelling of Landslide Sources Workshop," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 35, No.3, June 2003, p. 12
- Fryer, Gerald J., Philip Watts, and Lincoln F. Pratson, "Source of the Great Tsunami of 1 April 1946: A Landslide in the Upper Aleutian Forearc," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 201-218
- Galanopoulos, A.G., "Tsunamis Observed on the Coasts of Greece from Antiquity to Present Time," *Annali di Geofisica*, Vol. 13, 1960, pp 369-386
- Galanopoulos, A., N. Delibasis, and P. Comninakis, "A Sea Wave from a Slump Set in Motion without Shock," *Annales Geologiques des Pays Helleniques*, Vol. 16, 1964, (in Greek with English summary)
- Garcia, William J., Jr., A Study of Water Waves Generated by Tectonic Displacements, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA; also *Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory Tech. Rept. HEL-16-9*, 1972, 114 pp
- Garcia, William J., Jr., "Simulation of Tsunami Generation by Computer Model," In *Symposium on Tsunamis, Ensenada, Baja California, March 23-25, 1977: Proceedings*, printed by Marine Environmental Data Service, Dept. Fisheries and the Environment, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Manuscript Report Series No 48, 1978, pp 52-54
- Gardner, O., I. Dolina, E. Pelinovsky, A. Poplavsky, and V. Fridman, "Generation of Tsunami by Gravity Meta-dynamical Processes," *Tsunami Researches*, Vol. 5, 1993, pp 50-60

- Garfunkel, Z., "Large-scale Submarine Rotational Slumps and Growth Faults in the Eastern Mediterranean," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 55, 1984, pp 305-324
- Geist, E.L., "Local Tsunamis and Earthquake Source Parameters," *Adv. in Geophys.*, Vol. 39, 1998, pp 117-209
- Geist, E.L., "Origin of the 17th July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami: Earthquake or Landslide?," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 71, 2000, pp 344-351; "Reply" by E.L. Geist to "Comment" by E.A. Okal and C.E. Synolakis (2001) on this paper in Vol. 72, 2001, pp 367-372
- Geist, Eric, and Jacques Locat, "Tsunami Sources," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 4, pp 23-44
- Gelfenbaum, Guy, and Bruce Jaffe, "Erosion and Sedimentation from the 17 July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,969-1,999
- Gisler, C., R. Weaver, and M.L. Gittings, "SAGE Calculations of the Tsunami Threat from La Palma," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, 2006, pp 288-301
- Gjevik, B., and G. Pedersen, *Numerical Simulation of Wave Generation and Run-up Due to Rock Slide in the Qaumarujuk Fjord, Greenland*, Report 85418-1, Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Oslo, Norway, 1986
- Golder Associates, Report to British Columbia WaterResources Service on Investigation of Seawave at Kitimat, B.C., Golder Assoc., Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1975, 9 pp
- Greene, H. Gary, N. Maher, and C.K. Paull, "Landslides off Santa Barbara, California," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophy. Union, Fall Meeting*, 15-19 Dec. 2000, Abstract, Vol. 81, 2000, p. F750
- Greene, H. Gary, Norman Maher, and Charlie Paull, "Slope Instability and the Potential for Tsunami Generation Landslides," 2000, 1 page Abstract <http://rccg03.usc.edu/la2000/Abstracts/Greene.htm>
- Greene, H.G., and S.N. Ward, "Mass Movement Features Along the Central California Margin and Their Modeled Consequences for Tsunami Generation," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 343-356
- Grilli, Stephan T., and Juan Horrillo, "Numerical Generation and Absorption of Fully Nonlinear Periodic Waves," *Jour. Eng. Mech., ASCE*, Vol. 123, No. 10, Oct., 1997, pp 1,060-1,069
- Grilli, S.T., and P. Watts, "Modeling of Waves Generated by a Moving Submerged Body: Applications to Underwater Landslides," *Engineering Analysis with Boundary Elements*, Vol. 23, No. 8, 1999, pp 645-656
- Grilli, S.T., and P. Watts, "Modelling of Tsunami Generation by an Underwater Landslide in a 3D Numerical Wave Tank," *Proc. 11th International Offshore and Polar Engrg. Conf., Stavanger, Norway*, 2001, Vol. 3, pp 132-139
- Grilli, S.T., P. Watts, and F. Dias, "Numerical and Experimental Modelling of Tsunamis Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Euro. Geophys. Soc., 26th General Assembly, Nice, France*, 2001
- Grilli, S.T., Sylvia Vogelmann, and Philip Watts, "Landslide Tsunami Amplitude Prediction in a Numerical Wave Tank," in *Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis: Proc. Fourth International Symposium Waves 2001*, Sept. 2-6, 2001, San Francisco, CA, eds. B.L. Edge and J.M. Hemsley, ASCE, Vol. 2, 2002, pp 1,495-1,504
- Grilli, S.T., S. Vogelmann, and P. Watts, "Development of a 3D Numerical Wave Tank for Modeling Tsunami Generation by Underwater Landslide," *Engineering Analysis with Boundary Elements*, Vol. 26, No. 4, 2002, pp 301-313
- Grilli, Stephan T., and Philip Watts, "Tsunami Generation by Submarine Mass Failure. I: Modelling, Experimental Validation, and Sensitivity Analyses," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean*

- Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 131, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2005, pp 283-297
- Grindlay, N., Volume and Density Approximations of Material Involved in a Debris Avalanche on the South Slope of the Puerto Rico Trench, Puerto Rico Civil Defense Report, 1998
- Gusiakov, V.K., "Identification of Slide-generated Tsunamis in the Historical Catalogues," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, NATO Advanced Research Workshop of Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 17-24
- Gutenberg, B., "Tsunamis and Earthquakes," Bull. Seismological Soc. America, Vol. 29, No. 4, Oct. 1939, pp 517-526
- Habib, Pierre, Report of Mr. Pierre Habib, Referee - Expert on the Accident of the Port of Nice, 16th of October 1970, of Conseil General des Ports et Chaussees, France, translated by Guy Lengagne, report to H.B. Seed dated 21 June 1983, 51 pp and 3 appendices
- Hamilton, T.S., and S.O. Wigen, "The Foreslope Hills of the Fraser Delta: Implications for Tsunamis in Georgia Strait," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 5, No. 1, 1987, pp 15-33
- Hammack, Joseph Leonard, Jr., Tsunamis: A Model of Their Generation and Propagation, Ph.D. thesis, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA; also Keck Lab. of Hydraulics and Water Resources, Rept. No. KH-R-28, June 1972, 259 pp
- Hammack, J.L., and H. Segur, "Modelling Criteria for Long Water Waves," Jour. Fluid Mech., Vol. 84, Part 2, 1978, pp 359-373
- Hammack, J.L., "A Note on Tsunamis: Their Generation and Propagation in an Ocean of Uniform Depth," J. Fluid Mech., Vol. 60, 1973, pp 769-799
- Hampton, M.A., R.W. Lemke, and H.W. Coulter, "Submarine Landslides That Had a Significant Impact on Man and His Activities: Seward and Valdez," In Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, D.C. Twichell, USGS Bulletin 2002, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 123-134
- Hampton, M.A., H.J. Lee, and J. Locat, "Submarine Landslides," Rev. Geophys., Vol. 34, No. 1, 1996, pp 33-59
- Hansen, Brett, "Researchers Replicate Landslide-generated Tsunamis," Civil Engineering, Vol. 77, No. 2, Feb. 2007, pp 30-31
- Harbitz, Carl, "Numerical Simulation of Slide Generated Water Waves," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1991, pp 15-22
- Harbitz, C.B., "Model Simulations of Tsunamis Generated by the Storegga Slides," Marine Geology, Vol. 105, 1992, pp 1-21
- Harbitz, C.B., Model Theory and Analytical Solutions for Large Water Waves Due to Landslides, Dept. of Mathematics, Univ. Oslo, Norway, Preprint Series No. 4, 1992
- Harbitz, C.B., G. Pedersen, and B. Gjevik, "Numerical Simulations of Large Water Waves Due to Underwater Landslides," Jour. Hyd. Engrg., ASCE, Vol. 119, No. 12, Dec. 1993, pp 1,325-1,342
- Harlow, F.R., and A.A. Amsden, "A Simplified MAC Technique for Incompressible Fluid Flow Calculations," J. Comput. Phys., Vol. 6, 1970, pp 322-325
- Hasegawa, H.S., and H. Kanamori, "Source Mechanism of the Magnitude 7.2 Grand Banks Earthquake of November 1929: Double Couple or Submarine Landslide?," Bull. Seismological Soc. America, Vol. 77, 1987, pp 1,984-2,004
- Hauksson, Egill, and Susanna Gross, "Source Parameters of the 1933 Long Beach Earthquake," Bull. Seismological Society of America, Vol. 81, No. 1, Feb. 1991, pp 81-98
- Hebert, H., A. Piatanesi, P. Heinrich, F. Schindele, and E.A. Okal, "Numerical Modeling of the September 13, 1999 Landslide and Tsunami on Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)," Geophysical Research Letters, Vol. 29, No. 10, 2002, pp 1,221-1,224

- Hecate Straits Engineering Ltd., Consulting Engineers, An Investigation to Determine the Effects of Wind, Waves, and Subsurface Landslides on the Proposed Kitimat Floating Docks, British Columbia, Canada, 1977, 63 pp
- Heezen, Bruce C., "1908 Messina Earthquake, Tsunami, and Turbidity Current," *Bull. Geological Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 68, No. 12, 1957, p. 1,743 (abstract)
- Heinrich, P., "Nonlinear Numerical Model of Landslide-generated Water Waves," *Intl. Jour. Engrg. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 4, 1991, pp 403-416
- Heinrich, P., "Nonlinear Water Waves Generated by Submarine and Aerial Landslides," *J. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 118, No. 3, May/June 1992, pp 249-266
- Heinrich, P., A. Mangeney, S. Guibourg, R. Roche, G. Boudon, and J.-L. Vheminee, "Simulation of Water Waves Generated by a Potential Debris Avalanche in Montserrat Lesser Antilles," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 25, No. 19, 1998, pp 3,697-3,700
- Heinrich, P., S. Guibourg, A. Mangeney, and R. Roche, "Numerical Modeling of a Landslide-generated Tsunami Following a Potential Explosion of the Montserrat Volcano," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 163-168
- Heinrich, P., A. Piatanesi, E. Okal, and H. Herbert, "Near-field Modeling of the July 17, 1998 Tsunami in Papua New Guinea," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 27, 2000, pp 3,037-3,040
- Heinrich, P., A. Piatanesi, and H. Herbert, "Numerical Modelling of Tsunami Generation and Propagation from Submarine Slumps: the 1998 Papua New Guinea Event," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 145, 2001, pp 87-111
- Hendron, A.J., Jr., and F.D. Patton, *The Vaiont Slide, A Geotechnical Analysis Based on New Geologic Observations of the Failure Surface*, in 2 volumes. Vol. 1, main text, 324 pp; Vol 2, Appendices A through G, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Geotechnical Laboratory, June 1985, various pagination
- Herbert, Ray, "A Tidal Wave that Sparked a Renaissance," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 8 Nov. 1978, p. A14
- Hoffman, I., C.E. Synolakis, and E.A. Okal, "Systematics of the Distribution of Tsunami Run-up Along Coastlines in the Near-field for Dislocation Sources with Variable Parameters," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 83, No. 22, 2001, p. WP54 (abstract)
- Houston, J.R., *Tsunamis, Seiches, and Landslide-induced Water Waves: State-of-the-Art for Assessing Earthquake Hazards in the United States*, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, Misc. Paper S-73-1, 1979, 88 pp
- Huber, A., "Impulse Waves in Swiss Lakes as a Result of Rock Avalanches and Bank Slides. Experimental Results for the Prediction of the Characteristic Numbers of These Waves," In *14th International Congress on Large Dams*, Rio de Janeiro, 3-7 May 1982, Vol. III, Q 54, R 29, and Vol. V, 1982, pp 445-476
- Huber, A., "Discussion of 'Evaluating Hazard of Landslide-induced Water Waves,' by Rudy Slingerland and Barry Voight," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Div.*, Proc. ASCE, Vol. 110, No. 1, Feb. 1984, pp 111-113
- Huggel, C., W. Haeberli, A. Kaab, D. Bieri, and S.D. Richardson, "An Assessment Procedure for Glacial Hazards in the Swiss Alps," *Can. Geotech. J.*, Vol. 41, 2004, pp 1,068-1,083
- Hungr, O., *Dynamics of Rock Avalanches and Types of Slope Movements*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada, 1988
- Hunt, B., "Water Waves Generated by Distant Landslides," *Jour. Hydraulic Research*, IAHR, Vol. 26, No. 3, 1988, pp 307-322
- Hutton, Eric W.H., and James P.M. Syvitski, "Advances in the Numerical Modeling of Sediment Failure During the Development of a Continental Margin," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 367-380
- Imamura, Akitune, *Theoretical and Applied Seismology*, Maruzen Co., Tokyo, 1937, 358 pp (see p. 126)
- Imamura, F., and E.C. Gica, "Numerical Model for Tsunami Generation due to Subaqueous Landslide Along a Coast," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 14, No. 1, 1996, pp 13-28

- Imamura, F., K. Hashi, and MD.M.A. Imteaz, "Modeling for Tsunamis Generated by Landsliding and Debris Flow," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. G. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2001, pp 209-228
- Imamura, F., and K. Hashi, "Re-examination of the Source Mechanism of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,071-2,086
- Imran, Jasim, Gary Parker, Jacques Locat, and Homa Lee, "A 1-D Numerical Model of Muddy Subaqueous and Subaerial Debris Flows," *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, Vol. 127, No. 11, Nov., 2001, pp 959-968
- Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, Patricia Jones Kershaw and Byron Mason, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html>
- Issler, D., F.V. De Blasio, A. Elverhoi, P. Bryn, and R. Lien, "Scaling Behaviour of Clay-rich Submarine Debris Flows," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 187-194
- Iwasaki, S., "Experimental Study of a Tsunami Generated by a Horizontal Motion of a Sloping Bottom," *Bull. Earthquake Res. Inst., Univ. Tokyo*, Vol. 57, 1982, pp 239-262
- Iwasaki, S., A. Furumoto, and E. Honza, "Can a Submarine Landslide be Considered as a Tsunami Source?," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1996, pp 89-100
- Iwasaki, S., "The Wave Forms and Directivity of a Tsunami Generated by an Earthquake and a Landslide," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 15, 1997, pp 23-40
- Iwasaki, Sin-Iti, and Shoji Sakata, "Landslide Tsunami Generating Mechanism and Its Prediction for Early Tsunami Warning," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 229-242
- Jansen, E., S. Befring, T. Bugge, T. Eidvin, H. Holtedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "Large Submarine Slides on the Norwegian Continental Margin: Sediments, Transport, and Timing," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 78, 1987, pp 77-107
- Jiang, L., and P.H. LeBlond, "The Coupling of a Submarine Slide and the Surface Waves which they Generate," *Jour. Geophys. Research - Oceans*, Vol. 97, No. C8, 1992, pp 12,731-12,744
- Jiang, L., and P.H. LeBlond, "Numerical Modeling of an Underwater Bingham Plastic Mudslide and the Waves which it Generates," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 98, No. C6, 1993, pp 10,303-10,317
- Jiang, L., and P.H. LeBlond, "Three-dimensional Modeling of Tsunami Generation Due to a Submarine Mudslide," *Jour. Phy. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 1994, pp 559-572
- Johnsgard, H., and G. Pedersen, "Slide-generated Waves in Near-shore Regions. A Lagrangian Description," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 45-49
- Johnsgard, H., and G. Pederson, "A Numerical Model for Three-dimensional Run-up," *International Jour. for Numerical Methods in Fluids*, Vol. 24, 1997, pp 913-931
- Johnson, A.M., "Debris Flows," in *Slope Instability*, eds. D. Brunsdun and D.B. Prior, Wiley, 1984, pp 257-361
- Johnson, C., and C. Mader, "Modeling of the 105 Ka Lanai Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 12, No. 1, 1994, pp 33-38
- Johnson, J.W., and J.K. Bermel, "Impulsive Waves in Shallow Water as Generated by Falling Weight," *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 30, 1949, pp 223-230
- Johnson, R.W., "Large-scale Volcanic Cone Collapse: The 1888 Slope Failure of Ritter Volcano," *Bull. Volcanol.*, Vol. 49, 1987, pp 669-679
- Jorstad, F., "Fjellskreder ved Tjelle; et 200-ars Minne," *Naturen*, Vol. 80, No. 6, 1956, pp 323-333

- Jorstad, F., "Waves Generated by Landslides in Norwegian Fjords and Lakes," Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Publ. 79, 1968, pp 13-31
- Joy, Joseph W., Tsunamis and Their Occurrence Along the San Diego County Coast, Westinghouse Ocean Research Lab., San Diego, CA, prepared for Unified San Diego County Civil Defense and Disaster Organization, June 1968, 35 pp and appendices
- Kachadoorian, R., Effects of the Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Whittier, Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 542-R, 1965, pp B1-B21
- Kaldhol, H., and Niels-Hern Kolderup, "The Landslide in Tafjord," translation of "Skredet i Tafjord 7 April 1934" by Liv Stueland, Bergens Museums Arbok 1936 (Bergen Museum's Yearbook 1936), Natur. Rekke., Vol. 2, No. 11, 1937, pp 223-246
- Kamphuis, J.W., and R.J. Bowering, "Impulse Waves Generated by Landslides," In Proc. Twelfth Coastal Engrg. Conf., Sept. 23-28, 1970, Washington, D.C., ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, Vol. 1, 1971, pp 575-588
- Karlsrud, K., and L. Edgers, "Some Aspects of Submarine Slope Stability," in Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. Svend Saxon and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 61-81
- Kawata, Y., and International Tsunami Survey Team Members, "Tsunami in Papua New Guinea was Intense as First Thought," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 80, No. 9, 1999, pp 101, 104-105
- Kayen, R.E., and H.J. Lee, "Pleistocene Slope Instability of Gas Hydrate-laden Sediment on the Beaufort Sea Margin," Mar. Geotechnol., Vol. 10, 1991, pp 125-141
- Keating, B. H., "Side-scan Sonar Images of Submarine Landslides on the Flanks of Atolls and Guyots," Marine Geodesy, Vol. 12, 1998, pp 124-144
- Keating, Barbara H., Christopher F. Waythomas, and Alastair G. Dawson, editors, Landslides and Tsunamis, PAGEOPH Topical Volumes, Pure and Applied Geophysics, a special issue, Birkhauser, Basel, Vol. 157, Nos. 6/7/8, 2000, pp 871-1,313
- Keating, Barbara H., and W.J. McGuire, "Island Edifice Failures and Associated Tsunami Hazards," in Landslides and Tsunamis, Pure and Applied Geophysics, a special issue, Birkhauser, Basel, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 899-955
- Keefer, D.K., "Landslides Caused by Earthquakes," Geological Soc. Amer. Bull., Vol. 95, 1984, pp 406-421
- Kennard, E.H., "Generation of Surface Waves by a Moving Partition," Q. Appl. Math., Vol. 7, No. 3, 1949, pp 303-312
- Kershaw, Patricia Jones, and Byron Mason, The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp  
<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html>
- Kienle, J., Z. Kowalik, E. Troshina, "Propagation and Runup of Tsunami Waves Generated by St. Augustine Volcano, Alaska," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 14, 1996, pp 191-206
- Koutitas, C.G., "Finite Element Approach to Waves Due to Landslides," J. Hyd. Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 103, No. 9, 1977, pp 1,021-1,029
- Kowalik, Z., "Landslide-generated Tsunami in Skagway, Alaska," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 15, No. 2, 1997, pp 89-106
- Krastel, S., H.-U. Schmincke, et al., "Submarine Landslides Around the Canary Islands," Jour. Geophysical Research, Vol. 106, 2001, pp 3,977-3,997
- Kuba, E.H., "A Hydraulic Model of Landslide-generated Waves in Bays," Shore & Beach, Vol. 37, No. 1, April 1969, pp 49-53
- Kuenen, Ph.H., "Turbidity Currents of High Density," International Geologic Congress, 18th, London, 1948 Report, Part 8, 1950, pp 15-22
- Kulikov, E.A., A.B. Rabinovich, R.E. Thomson, B.D. Bornhold, "The Landslide Tsunami of November 3, 1994, Skagway Harbor, Alaska," Jour. Geophys. Res., Vol. 101, No. C3, 1996, pp 6,609-6,615

- Kulikov, E.A., A.B. Rabinovich, I.V. Fine, B.D. Bornhold, and R.E. Thomson, "Tsunami Generation by Landslides at the Pacific Coast of North America and the Role of Tides," *Oceanology*, Vol. 38, No. 3, 1998, pp 323-328
- Kulikov, E.A., I.V. Fine, A.D. Rabinovich, B.D. Bornhold, and R.E. Thomson, "Numerical Simulations of Submarine Landslides in the Strait of Georgia," *Proc. of the 1999 Canadian Coastal Conf.*, May 1999, Victoria, B.C., Canada, 1999, pp 845-862
- Lander, J.F., P.A. Lockridge, and H. Meyers, "Subaerial and Submarine Landslide Generated Tsunamis," in *Wind and Seismic Effects*, ed. N.J. Raufaste, NIST SP 820, *Proc. of the 23rd Joint Meeting of the U.S.-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects*, Washington, D.C., U.S. Dept. Commerce, 1991
- Lander, James F., *Tsunamis Affecting Alaska, 1737-1996*, NGDC Key Geophys. Res., Doc. 21, Natl. Geophys. Data Center, NOAA, U.S. Dept. Commerce, Boulder, CO, 1996, 195 pp, 55 illustrations, 15 tables, and 42 marigrams
- Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. J.-P. Bardet, C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221
- Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Barbara H. Keating, Christopher F. Waythomas, and Alastair G. Dawson, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 871-1,313
- Larsen, J.O., *Tension Cracks and Landslides in Steep Hard Rock Mountains in the Norwegian Fjord Districts*, Dept. of Geotech. Engn., NTNU, Trondheim, Norway, 1999
- Law, L., and A. Brebner, "On Water Waves Generated by Landslides," in *Third Australasian Conference on Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics*, Sidney, Australia, Nov. 1968, pp 155-159
- LeBlond, P.H., and A.T. Jones, "Underwater Landslides Ineffective at Tsunami Generation," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 13, No. 1, 1995, pp 25-26
- Lee, H.J., "Undersea Landslides: Extent and Significance in the Pacific Ocean," In *Proc. 28th International Geological Congress, Symposium on Landslides; Extent and Economic Significance*, eds. E.E. Brabb and B.L. Harrod, Balkema, Rotterdam, 1989, pp 367-379
- Lee, H., J. Locat, P. Dartnell, K. Israel, and F. Wong, "Regional Variability of Slope Stability: Application to the Eel Margin, California," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 154, 1999, pp 305-321
- Lee, H.J., W.C. Schwab, and J.S. Booth, "Submarine Landslides: An Introduction," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 1-13
- Lee, H.J., R.E. Kayen, J.V. Gardner, J. Locat, "Characteristics of Several Tsunamigenic Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 357-366
- Lee, H.J., W.R. Normark, M.A. Fisher, H.G. Greene, B.D. Edwards, J. Locat, et al., "Timing and Extent of Submarine Landslides in Southern California," in *Offshore Technology Conf.*, Houston, Texas, U.S.A., 2004, Paper No. 16744, 2004
- Lee, H.J., "Undersea Landslides: Extent and Significance in the Pacific Ocean, an Update," *Nat. Haz. Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 9-22
- Legg, Mark R., Jose C. Borrero, and Costas E. Synolakis, *Evaluation of Tsunami Risk to Southern California Coastal Cities*, the 2003 NEHRP Professional Fellowship Report, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), PF2002-11, January 2003, 32 pp and Appendix A (16 figs.), Appendix B (numerical "wave gage" time series for Cases 2-7)
- Legg, M.R., and M.J. Kamerling, "Large-scale Basement-involved Landslides, California Continental Borderland," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,033-2,051

- Lemke, R.W., Effects of the Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Seward, Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 542-E, 1967, 43 pp
- Lewis, K., "Hikurangi Margin Landslides," in Proceedings of the New Zealand Tsunami Symposium, 7-8th February 2002, Paraparaumu, New Zealand, 2002
- Liu, P.L.-F., and J. Earickson, "A Numerical Model for Tsunami Generation and Propagation," in Tsunamis: Their Science and Engineering, eds. J. Iida and T. Iwasaki, Terra Science Pub. Co., Tokyo, 1983, pp 227-240
- Liu, P.L.-F., T.R. Wu, F. Raichlen, C.E. Synolakis, and J.C. Borrero, "Runup and Rundown Generated by Three-dimensional Sliding Masses," *Journal Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 536, 2005, pp 107-144
- Liu, Philip L.-F., "Wave Generation, Runup and Rundown from Three-dimensional Sliding Masses," Abstract, In Caribbean Tsunami Hazard, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 288
- Locat, J., and H.J. Lee, "Submarine Landslides: Advances and Challenges," *Can. Geotech. J.*, Vol. 39, 2002, pp 192-212
- Locat, Jacques, and Jurgen Mienert, editors, *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-ROM included)
- Locat, Jaques, Homa J. Lee, Pascal Locat, Jasim Imran, "Numerical Analysis of the Mobility of the Palos Verdes Debris Avalanche, California, and Its Implication for the Generation of Tsunamis," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 269-280
- Locat, J., and H. Lee, "Subaqueous Debris Flows," in *Debris-Flow Hazards and Related Phenomena*, eds. M. Jakob and O. Hungr, Springer, 2005, Ch. 9, pp 204-245
- Long, D., D.E. Smith, and A.G. Dawson, "A Holocene Tsunami Deposit in Eastern Scotland," *Jour. Quarterly Science*, Vol. 4, 1989, pp 61-66
- Long, D., A.G. Dawson, and D.E. Smith, "Tsunami Risk in Northwestern Europe: A Holocene Example," *Terra Nova*, Vol. 1, No. 6, 1989, pp 532-537
- Lopez, Alberto M., and Emile A. Okal, "A Seismological Reassessment of the Source of the 1946 Aleutian 'Tsunami' Earthquake," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 165, 2006, pp 835-849
- Luternauer, J.L., and D. Swan, *Kitimat Submarine Slump Deposit(s): A Preliminary Report, Part A*, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 78-1A, 1978, pp 327-332
- Lykousis, V., D. Sakellariou, G. Roussakis, "Prodelta Slope Stability and Associated Coastal Hazards in Tectonically Active Margins: Gulf of Corinth (the Mediterranean)," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 433-440
- Lynett, P., T.-R. Wu, and P.L.-F. Liu, "Modeling Wave Runup with Depth-integrated Equations," *Coast. Engr.*, Vol. 46, No. 2, 2002, pp 89-107
- Lynett, P., and P.L.-F. Liu, "A Numerical Study of Submarine Landslide Generated Waves and Runup," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London), Ser. A*, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910
- Lynett, Patrick, and Philip L.-F. Liu, "Submarine Landslide Generated Waves Modeled Using Depth-integrated Equations," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 51-58
- Lynett, P., P.L.-F. Liu, and C.E. Synolakis, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Subaerial and Submerged Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 77-84
- Lynett, P.J., J.C. Borrero, P.L.-F. Liu, and C.E. Synolakis, "Field Survey and Numerical Simulations: A Review of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami,"

Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,119-2,146

Lynett, P., and P.L-F. Liu, "Three-dimensional Runup Due to Submerged and Subaerial Landslides," in Caribbean Tsunami Hazard, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co.,2006, pp 289-324

Ma, Kuo-Fong, Kenji Satake, and Hiroo Kanamori, "The Origin of the Tsunami Excited by the 1989 Loma Prieta Earthquake - Faulting or Slumping?," Geophys Research Letters, Vol. 18, No. 4, April 1991, pp 637-640

Mader, Charles L., "A Landslide Model of the 1975 Hawaiian Tsunami," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 2, No. 2, 1984, pp 71-78

Mader, Charles L., and Sharon Lukas, SWAN-A Shallow Water, Long Wave Code, Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, Rept. HIG-84-; also Joint Institute for Marine and Atmospheric Research report, JIMAR 84-077, 1985

Mader, Charles L., and E.N. Bernard, "Modeling Tsunami Flooding of Crescent City," Appendix F of Tsunami Inundation Model Study of Eureka and Crescent City, California, by E. Bernard, C. Mader, G. Curtis, and K. Satake, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-103, Nov. 1994, pp 37-42

Mader, Charles L., "Modeling of the 1994 Skagway Tsunami," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 15, No. 1, 1997, pp 41-48

Mader, Charles L., "Modeling of the 1958 Lituya Bay Tsunami," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 17, No. 1, 1999, pp 57-67

Mader, C.L., and H.M. Fritz, "The Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in 2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002

Mader, Charles L., Numerical Modeling of Water Waves, Univ. California Press, Berkeley, CA, 1998, 206 pp; 2nd edition, CRC Press, 2004, 274 pp

Mader, Charles L., "Modeling of the La Palma Landslide Tsunami," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 19, No. 3, 2001, pp 160-179

Mader, Charles L, and Michael L. Gittings, "Modeling of the 1958 Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami,

II," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 20, No. 5, 2002, pp 241-250

Mader, Charles L., and Michael L. Gittings, "Numerical Modeling for the Krakatoa Hydrovolcanic Explosion and Tsunami," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 174-182

Mangeney, A., P. Heinrich, and R. Roche, "Analytical Solution for Testing Debris Avalanche Numerical Models," Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,081-1,096

Mankin, Eric, Southern California Tsunami Could Cause \$41 Billion Damage. Long Beach Hardest Hit in Economic Scenario Modeled at USC, University of Southern California (USC) Public Relations, April 2005, a 2-page printout from website. Complete text at [http://viterbi.usc.edu:81/pdfs/unstructured/news/2005/2005\\_03\\_28\\_socal/Tsunami2.pdf](http://viterbi.usc.edu:81/pdfs/unstructured/news/2005/2005_03_28_socal/Tsunami2.pdf)

Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. Svend Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Algarve, Portugal, 1980, NATO Conference Series IV, Marine Sciences Vol. 6, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, 353 pp

Mariotti, C., and P. Heinrich, "Modeling of Submarine Landslides of Rock and Soil," International Journal for Numerical and Analytical Methods in Geomechanics, Vol. 23 , No. 4, 1999, pp 335-354

Martel, S.J., "Mechanics of Landslide Initiation as a Shear Fracture Phenomenon," Marine Geology, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 319-340

Maso, Miguel Saderra, The Eruption of Teal Volcano, January 30, 1911, U.S. Weather Bureau, Dept. Interior, Manila, Philippine Islands, 1911, 45 pp, 7 plates

Masson, D.G., M. Canals, B. Alonso, R. Urgeles, and V. Huhnerbach, "The Canary Islands Debris Flow: Source Area Morphology and Failure Mechanisms," Sedimentology, Vol. 45, 1998, pp 411-432

Matsumoto, T., D.R. Tappin, and SOS Onboard Scientific Party, "Possible Coseismic Large-scale Landslide off the Northern Coast of Papua New Guinea in July 1998: Geophysical and Geological Results from SOS Cruises," in Landslide Tsunamis:

- Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,923-1,943
- Matsumoto, T., Y. Kawata, N. Shuto, Y. Tsuji, K. Fujima, F. Imamura, M. Matsuyama, T. Takahashi, N. Make, and S.S. Han, "Flow Strength on Land and Damage of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub. Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 179-196
- Matsuyama, M., J.P. Walsh, and H. Yeh, "The Effect of Bathymetry on Tsunami Characteristics at Sissano Lagoon, Papua New Guinea," Geophys. Res. Lett., Vol. 26, 1999, pp 3,513-3,516
- Matsuyama, Masafumi, and Harry Yeh, "Effects of Tsunami At Sissano Lagoon, Papua New Guinea: Submarine-landslide and Tectonic Origins," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 151-162
- McAdoo, B.G., L.F. Pratson, and D.L. Orange, "Submarine Landslide Geomorphology, U.S. Continental Slope," Marine Geology, Vol. 169, 2000, pp 103-136
- McAdoo, B.G., and P. Watts, "Tsunami Hazard from Submarine Landslides on the Oregon Continental Slope," Marine Geology, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 235-246
- McCulloch, D.S., Slide-induced Waves, Seiching, and Ground Fracturing Caused by the Earthquake of March 27, 1964 at Kenai Lake, Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 543-A, 1966, pp A1-A41
- McCulloch, D.S., "Evaluating Tsunami Potential," in Evaluating Earthquake Hazards in the Los Angeles Region -- An Earth-Science Perspective, ed. J.I. Ziony, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1360, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1985, pp 374-413
- McMurtry, G.M., E. Herrero-Bervera, M.D. Cremera, J.R. Smith, J. Resig, C. Sherman, and M.E. Torresan, "Stratigraphic Constraints on the Timing and Emplacement of the Alika 2 Giant Hawaiian Submarine Landslide," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 35-58
- McMurtry, Gary M., Gerard J. Fryer, David R. Tappin, Ian P. Wilkinson, Mark Williams, Jan Fietzke, Dieter Garbe-Schoenberg, and Philip Watts, "Megatsunami Deposits on Kohala Volcano, Hawaii, from Flank Collapse of Mauna Loa," Geology, Vol. 32, No. 9, 2004, pp 741-744
- McMurtry. G.M., P. Watts, G.J. Fryer, J.R. Smith, and F. Imamura, "Giant Landslides, Mega-Tsunamis, and Paleo-Sea Level in the Hawaiian Islands," Marine Geology, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 219-233
- Mercado, A., Investigation of the Potential Tsunami Hazard on the North Coast of Puerto Rico Due to Submarine Landslide Along the Puerto Rico Trench, Tech. Rept. Puerto Rico Emergency Management Agency and Sea Grant College Program, Univ. Puerto Rico, 2002, 245 pp
- Mercado, A., N.R. Grindlay, P. Lynett, and P.L-F. Liu, Investigation of the Potential Tsunami Hazard on the North Coast of Puerto Rico Due to Submarine Landslides Along the Puerto Rico Trench, Puerto Rico State Emergency Management Agency, 2002, 432 pp
- Mercado-Irizarry, Aurelio, and Philip Liu, "Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, 30-31 March 2004," Tsunami Newsletter, Vol. 36, No. 1, Jan.-March 2004, pp 7-8
- Mercer, A.G., M.H. Chaudhry, and E.D. Cass, "Modeling of Slide-generated Waves," in Proc. Fourth Hydrotechnical Conference, Vancouver, Canada, May 1979, Vol. II, pp 730-745
- Miller, Don J., Giant Waves at Lituya Bay, Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 354C, 1960, pp C51-C83
- Miller, Don J., "The Alaska Earthquake of July 10, 1958: Giant Wave in Lituya Bay," Bull. Seismological Society of America, Vol. 50, No. 2, April 1960, pp 253-266
- Ming, D., and D. Wang, "Studies of Waves Generated by Landslide," Proc. XXV Congress, IAHR, Tech. Session C, 1993, pp 1-8

- Mitchell, G.E., "Landslides and Rock Avalanches," National Geographical Magazine, Vol. 21, No. 4, 1910, pp 277-287
- Mitchell, G.E., "Submarine Landslides off the Coast of Puerto Rico and Barbados, West Indies," Nature, Vol. 173, No. 4394, 1954, pp 119-121
- Moffatt & Nichol, Tsunami Hazard Assessment for the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles. Final Report, prepared for the Port of Long Beach and Port of Los Angeles, Moffatt & Nichol, Long Beach, CA, M&N File: 4839-169, April 2007, 91 pp
- Montessus de Ballore, F. de, La Science Seismologique, A. Colin, Paris, 1907 (see p. 220; translation in Gutenberg, 1939, p. 518)
- Moore, D.C., "Submarine Slumps," Jour. Sed. Pet., Vol. 31, 1961, pp 343-357
- Moore, David G., "Submarine Slides," in Rockslides and Avalanches. Developments in Geotechnical Engineering, 1. Natural Phenomena, ed. Barry Voight, Elsevier, 1978, Chapter 16, pp 563-604 (no mention of tsunamis)
- Moore, J.G., and G.W. Moore, "Deposit from a Giant Wave on the Island of Lanai, Hawaii," Science, Vol.226, 1984, pp 1,312-1,315
- Moore, J.G., D.A. Clague, R.T. Holcom, P.W. Lipman, W.R. Normark, and M.E. Torresan, "Prodigious Submarine Landslides on the Hawaiian Ridge," Jour. Geophys. Res., Vol. 94, 1989, pp 17,465-17,484
- Moore, J.G., W.R. Normark, and R.T. Holcomb, "Giant Hawaiian Landslides," Ann. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci., Vol. 22, 1994, pp 119-144
- Moss, J.C., W.J. McGuire, and D. Page, "Ground Deformation Monitoring of a Potential Landslide at La Palma, Canary Islands," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 251-265
- Murty, T.S., Seismic Sea Waves - Tsunamis, Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, No. 198, 1977, 337 pp and microfiche
- Murty, T.S., and S.R. Durvasula, "Tsunamis Generated by Landslides in Eastern Canada," In Symposium on Tsunamis: Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico, March 23-26, 1977, printed by Dept. Fisheries and Environment, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Manuscript Report Series No. 48, 1978, pp 18-23
- Murty, T.S., "Submarine Slide-generated Water Waves in Kitimat Inlet, British Columbia," J. Geophys. Res., Vol. 84, No. C12, 1979, pp 7,777-7,779
- Murty, T.S., "A Review of Some Tsunamis in Canada," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 175-183
- Murty, T.S., "Tsunami Wave Height Dependence on Landslide Volume," in Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,147-2,153
- NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, published as Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)
- Nomanbhoy, N. and K. Satake, "Generation Mechanism of Tsunamis from the 1883 Krakatau Eruption," Geophys. Res. Lett., Vol. 22, 1995, pp 509-512
- Noda, Edward K., Theory of Water Waves Generated by a Time-dependent Boundary Displacement, Ph.D. thesis, Civil Engineering Dept., Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Oct. 1968, 225 pp; also Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Tech. Rept. No. HEL 16-5, 1969, 225 pp
- Noda, Edward K., "Water Waves Generated by Landslides," Jour. Waterways, Harbors, and Coastal Engineering Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 96, No. WW4, Nov. 1970, pp 835-855

- Norem, H., A First Review of the Experiment on Triggering a Submarine Slide at Kenamu Delta, ADFEX Project, Norges Geotekniske Institutt, Report 522090-11, 1991
- Norem, H., J. Locat, and B. Schieldrop, "An Approach to the Physics and the Modelling of Submarine Landslides," *Marine Geotechnology*, Vol. 9, 1990, pp 93-111
- Normark, W.R., J.G. Moore, and M.E. Torresan, "Giant Volcano-related Landslides and the Development of the Hawaiian Islands," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economics Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Dept. Interior, Denver, CO, 1993, pp 184-196
- Normark, William R., Mary McGann, Ray Sliter, "Age of Palos Verdes Submarine Debris Avalanche, Southern California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 247-259
- Northwest Hydraulic Consultants, Hydraulic Model Study of Waves from Downie Slide, report, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Aug. 1976
- Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "Comment on 'Origin of the 17 July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami: Earthquake or Landslide?', by E.L. Geist'," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 72, 2001, pp 362-366
- Okal, Emile A., Gerard J. Fryer, Costas E. Synolakis, et al., "1946 Aleutian Tsunami Field Survey in the Marquesas," *ITS Proceedings*, Seattle, Washington, 7-10 August 2001, Session 2, No. 2-6, p. 407 (abstract)  
<http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/its2001/>
- Okal, E.A., C.E. Synolakis, G.J. Fryer, P. Heinrich, J.C. Borrero, C. Ruscher, D. Arcas, G. Guille, and D. Rousseau, "A Field Survey of the 1946 Aleutian Tsunami in the Far Field," *Seismological Research Letters*, Vol. 73, No. 4, July/Aug. 2002, pp 490-503
- Okal, E.A., C.E. Synolakis, G.J. Fryer, et al., "Near Field Survey of the 1946 Aleutian Tsunami on Unimak and Senak Islands," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 93, 2002, pp 1,226-1,234
- Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "A Theoretical Comparison of Tsunamis from Dislocation and Landslides," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,177-2,188
- Okal, Emile A., "T Waves from the 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake and Its Aftershocks: Timing the Tsunamigenic Slump," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,843-1,863
- Okal, E.A., "Normal Mode Energetics for Far-field Tsunamis Generated by Dislocations and Landslides," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,189-2,221
- Okal, Emile, and Costas E. Synolakis, "The Search for Tsunami Discriminants in Near and Far Fields," In *IUGG 2003, June 30-July 11, 2003, Sapporo, Japan: Abstracts, Week B, Tsunamis: Their Science, Engineering and Hazard Mitigation*, (IASPEI, IAVCEI, IAPSO), IUGG XXIII General Assembly, p. B.144
- Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "Source Discriminants for Near-field Tsunamis," *Geophys. J.Int.*, Vol. 158, 2004, pp 899-912
- Okal, E.A., "Comment on 'Source of the Great Tsunami of 1 April 1946: Landslide in the Upper Aleutian Forearc,' by G.J. Fryer, et al.," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 209, 2004, pp 363-369
- Okal, Emile A., and Costas E. Synolakis, "Generation and Propagation of Tsunamis Triggered by Earthquakes and Landslides: A Theoretical and a Simulation Viewpoint," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 325
- O'Loughlin, K.F., and J.F. Lander, *Caribbean Tsunamis: A 500-Year History from 1498-1998*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands, 2003, 263 pp
- Oster, Shai, "In China, New Risks Emerge At Giant Three Gorges Dam. Scientists Spot Dangers in Slides, Silt, and Algae; Cracks in a Rice Paddy," *The Wall Street Journal*, 29 August 2007, pp A1 and A12

- Panizzo, A., G. Bellotti, and P. De Girolamo, "Application of Wavelet Transform to Landslide Generated Waves," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 44, No. 4, 2002, pp 321-338
- Panizzo, A., Physical and Numerical Modelling of Subaerial Landslide Generated Waves, Ph.D. thesis, L'Aquila University, L'Aquila, Italy, 2004
- Panizzo, A., P. De Girolamo, and A. Petacci, "Forecasting Impulse Waves Generated by Subaerial Landslides," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 110, C12025, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002778, 2005
- Panizzo, A., and R.A. Dalrymple, "SPH Modelling of Underwater Landslide Generated Waves," in *Coastal Engineering 2004: Proc. of the 29th International Conference, Lisbon Portugal, (ICCE 2004)*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, New Jersey, Vol. 2, 2005, pp 1,147-1,159
- Panizzo, Andrea, Giovanni Cuomo, and Robert A. Dalrymple, "3D-SPH Simulation of Landslide Generated Waves, in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,503-1,515
- Papadopoulos, G.A., and S. Kortekaas, "Characteristics of Landslide Generated Tsunamis from Observational Data," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 367-374
- Pararas-Carayannis, G., *The Earthquake and Tsunami of 29 November 1975 in the Hawaiian Islands*, International Tsunami Information Center, Honolulu, ITIC Report, 1976
- Pararas-Carayannis, G., "The Tsunami Generated from the Eruption of the Volcano of Santorini in the Bronze Age," *Natural Hazards*, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, Vol. 5, 1992, pp 115-123
- Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Analysis of Mechanism of Tsunami Generation in Lituya Bay," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 17, No. 3, 1999, pp 193-206
- Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Evaluation of the Threat of Mega Tsunami Generation from Postulated Massive Slope Failures of Island Stratovolcanoes on La Palma, Canary Islands, and on the Island of Hawaii," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, 2002, pp 251-277
- Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Near and Far-field Effects of Tsunamis Generated by the Paroxysmal Eruptions, Explosions, Caldera Collapse and Massive Slope Failures of the Krakatau Volcano in Indonesia on August 26-27, 1883," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 23, No. 4, 2003, pp 191-221
- Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Volcanic Tsunami Generating Source Mechanisms in the Eastern Caribbean Region," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 22, No. 2, 2004, pp 74-114
- Parker, G. "Conditions for Ignition of Catastrophically Erosive Turbidity Currents," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 46, 1982, pp 307-327
- Parlaktuna, M., "Natural Gas Hydrates as a Cause of Underwater Landslides: A Review," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2006, pp 163-169
- Pasotti, Jacopo, "Ancient Cataclysm Marred the Med," (Mount Etna), *Science*, Vol. 314, Issue 5805, 8 Dec. 2006, p. 1527
- Pelinovsky, E., and A. Poplavsky, "Simplified Model of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, Vol. 21, No. 1/2, 1997, pp 13-17
- Pelinovsky, Efim, "Analytical Models of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 111-128
- Perissoratis, C., and G.A. Papadopoulos, "Sediment Instability and Slumping in the Southern Aegean Sea and the Case History of the 1956 Tsunami," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 161, 1999, pp 287-305

- Perlman, David, "Underwater Landslides Threaten California Coast," San Francisco Chronicle, CA, 19 Dec. 2000, p. A2
- Petroff, Catherine, Philip Watts, James Lander, and Tom Sokolowski, "Update: Skagway, Alaska, Landslide and Tsunami of November 3, 1995," Tsunami Newsletter, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1995, pp 7-8
- Pinegina, T.K., and J. Bourgeois, "Historical and Paleo-tsunami Deposits on Kamchatka, Russia: Long-term Chronologies and Long-distant Correlations," Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences, European Geophysical Society, Vol. 1, 2001, pp 177-185
- Piper, D.J.W., A.N. Shor, and J.E. Hughes Clarke, "The 1929 'Grand Banks' Earthquake, Slump, and Turbidity Current," Geol. Soc. Amer., Sp. Paper 229, 1988, pp 77-92
- Plafker, George, and L.R. Mayo, Tectonic Deformation, Subaqueous Slides and Destructive Waves Associated with the Alaskan March 25, 1964 Earthquake; An Interim Geologic Evaluation, U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 65-124, 1965, 32 pp
- Plafker, George, and V.R. Eyzaquirre, "Rock Avalanche and Wave Runup at Chungar, Peru," in Rockslides and Avalanches; Engineering Sites, ed. Barry Voight, Elsevier Scientific Pub. Co., 1979, Ch. 7, pp 269-279
- Plafker, G., "Catastrophic Tsunami Generated by Submarine Slides and Backarc Thrusting During the 1992 Earthquake on Eastern Flores I., Indonesia," Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 93rd Annual Meeting, Vol. 29, No. 5, 1997, p. 57
- Plafker, G., H.G. Greene, N. Maher, and C.E. Synolakis, "Mechanism of the November 3, 1994 Submarine Landslide and Associated Landslide-generated Tsunami at Skagway, Alaska," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000, p. f759
- Plafker, George, E.A. Okal, C.E. Synolakis, "A New Survey of the 1946 Aleutian Tsunami in the Near Field: Evidence for a Large Underwater Landslide at Davidson Bank," Seismol. Res. Lett., Vol. 73, 2002, p. 259 (abstract)
- Prediction of Underwater Landslide Hazards, eds. P. Watts, C.E. Synolakis, and J. P. Bardet, Swets & Zeitlinger, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002
- Prins, J.E., "Characteristics of Waves Generated by a Local Disturbance," Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, Vol. 39, 1958, pp 865-874
- Prins, J.E., "Water Waves Due to a Local Disturbance," Proc. 6th Conf. on Coastal Engineering, ed. J.W. Johnson, Council on Wave Research, The Engineering Foundation, Berkeley, CA, 1958, pp 147-162
- Prior, D.B., and J.M. Coleman, "Submarine Landslides: Geometry and Nomenclature," Z. Geomorph. N.F., Vol. 23, No. 4, 1979, pp 415-426
- Prior, D.B., Wm. J. Wiseman, Jr., and W.R. Bryant, "Submarine Chutes on the Slopes of Fjord Deltas," Nature, Vol. 290, 1981, pp 326-328
- Prior, D.B., and J.W. Coleman, "Active Slides and Flows in Under-consolidated Marine Sediments on the Slopes of the Mississippi Delta," in Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. S. Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 21-49
- Prior, David B., Brian D. Bornhold, James M. Coleman, William R. Bryant, "Morphology of a Submarine Slide, Kitimat, British Columbia," Geology, Vol. 10, Nov. 1982, pp 588-592
- Prior, D.B., and J.W. Coleman, "Submarine Slope Instability," in Slope Instability, eds. D. Brunsten and D.B. Prior, John Wiley & Sons, 1984, pp 419-455
- Pugh, Clifford A., Hydraulic Model Studies of Landslide-generated Water Waves -- Morrow Point Reservoir, U.S. Dept. Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, CO, Rept. REC-ERC-82-9, April 1982, 53 pp, and microfisch in envelope
- Pugh, Clifford A., and David W. Harris, "Prediction of Landslide-generated Water Waves," in Fourteenth International Congress on Large Dams; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 3-7 May 1982, Transactions, Vol. III, Question 54 - Other Papers, R20, pp 283-315
- Qi, Xiaojun, and Dingcheng Huang, "Evolution of Geological Environment with Water Resources and Hydropower Construction," in Proc. 5th

- Inter.Congress, International Association for Engineering Geology (IAEG), Buenos Aires, 20-25 Oct. 1986, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Vol. 2, pp 1,161-1,171 (Zhaxi Reservoir, Tangyankuang landslide and water wave, Hunan Province, China)
- Rabinovich, A.B., R.E. Thompson, E.A. Kulikov, B.D. Bornhold, and I.V. Fine, "The Landslide-generated Tsunami of November 3, 1994, in Skagway Harbor, Alaska: A Case Study," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 26, No. 19, 1999, pp 3,009-3,012
- Rabinovich, Alexander B., Richard E. Thompson, Brian D. Bornhold, Isaac V. Fine, and Evqueni A. Kulikov, "Numerical Modelling of Tsunami Generated by Hypothetical Landslides in the Strait of Georgia, British Columbia," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 7, 2003, pp 1,273-1,313
- Raichlen, Fredric, Jin Jen Lee, Catherine Petroff, and Philip Watts, "The Generation of Waves by a Landslide: Skagway, Alaska Case Study," in *Coastal Engineering 1996: Proc. 25th International Conf.*, Orlando, Florida, 1996, Sept. 2-6, 1996, ed. Billy L. Edge, ASCE, Vol. 2, 1997, pp 1,293-1,300
- Raichlen, F., and C.E. Synolakis, "Run-up from Three-dimensional Sliding Masses," *Long Waves Symposium*, Auth. Thessaloniki, Greece, pp 247-256
- Raney, D.C., and H.L. Butler, A Numerical Model for Predicting the Effects of Landslide-generated Water Waves. Final Report, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, Rept. H-75-1, 1975, 42 pp (25 pp text, 5 plates, 3 appendices)
- Raney, Donald C., and H. Lee Butler, "Landslide Generated Water Wave Model," *Jour. Hydraulics Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 102, No. HY9, Sept. 1976, pp 1,269-1,282
- Riemer, W., "Keynote Paper: Landslides and Reservoirs," in *Landslides: Proc. of the Sixth International Symposium*, 10-14 Feb., Christchurch, New Zealand, eds. David H. Bell and A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Vol. 1995, pp 1,973-2,004
- Rogers, B., and R.A. Dalrymple, SPH Modelling of Tsunami Waves," in *Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Long Wave Modeling*, Wrigley Marine Science Center, Catalina Island, CA, 2004
- Rubino, A., J.O. Backhaus, and S. Pierini, "Tsunamis Generated by Mud Slides," in *Int. Symp. Waves - Physical and Numerical Modelling*, Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1994, pp 466-473
- Rubino, A., S. Pierini, and J.O. Backhaus, "Dispersive Mudslide-induced Tsunamis," *Nonlin. Proc. Geophys.*, Vol. 5, 1998, pp 127-136
- Ruff, L.J., "Some Aspects of Energy Balance and Tsunami Generation by Earthquakes and Landslides," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,155-2,176
- Ruffman, Alan, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation Along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast: Comment," *Geology*, Vol. 29, Oct. 2001, p. 967
- Ruiz, F., A. Rodriguez-Ramirez, L.M. Caceres, et al., "Evidence of High-energy Events in the Geological Record: Mid-Holocene Evolution of the Southwestern Donana National Park (SW Spain)," *Paleogeogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleoecol.*, Vol. 229, 2005, pp 212-229
- Rzadkiewicz, S.A., C. Mariotti, and P. Heinrich, "Numerical Simulation of Submarine Landslides and Their Hydraulic Effects," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering, ASCE*, Vol. 123, No. 4, 1997, pp 149-157
- Rzadkiewicz, S. A., P. Heinrich, B. Savoye, and J.F. Bourillet, "Numerical Modelling of a Land Slide Tsunami: The 1979 Nice Event (French Riviera)," Abstract, in *Int. Conf. on Tsunamis*, Paris, France, May 1998, pp 26-28
- Sassa, Kyojio, editor, *Landslides of the World*, Kyoto University Press, Kyoto, Japan, 1999, 412 pp
- Satake, K., and Y. Kato, "THE 1741 Oshima-Oshima Eruption: Extent and Volume of Submarine Debris Avalanche," *Geophys Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 427-430
- Satake, K., J.R. Smith, and K. Shinozaki, "Three-dimensional Reconstructions and Tsunami Model of the Nuuanu and Wailau Landslides, Hawaii," In *Hawaiian Volcanoes: Deep Underwater Perspectives*,

- eds. E. Takahashi, P. Lipman, M. Garcia, J. Naka, and S. Aramaki, *Geophysical Monograph 128*, 2002, pp 333-346
- Satake, K., S. Tinti, and E. Bortolucci, "Modeling Landslide Tsunami Associated with the 1741 Eruption of Oshima-Oshima Volcano in Japan Sea," *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 4, Abstracts of the 27th General Assembly of the European Geophysical Society, Nice, France, 21-26 April 2002, (CD-ROM)
- Satake, K., J.R. Smith, and K. Shinozaki, "Volume Estimate and Tsunami Modeling for the Nuuanu and Wailau Landslides," in *Hawaiian Volcanoes: Deep Underwater Perspectives*, eds. E. Takahashi, P.W. Lipman, et al., *Geophysical Monograph 128*, Amer. Geophysical Union, 2002, pp 333-348
- Satake, K., and Y. Tanioka, "The July 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake: Mechanism and Quantification of Unusual Tsunami Generation," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,087-2,118
- Savage, S.B., "Gravity Flow of Cohesionless Granular Materials in Chutes and Channels," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 92, 1979, pp 53-98
- Saxon, Svend, and J.E. Nieuwenhuis, eds., *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and other Mass Movements, Algarve, Portugal, 1980, NATO Conference Series IV, Marine Science Vol. 6, published in cooperation with NATO Scientific Affairs Division, Plenum Press, New York, 1982
- Scheidegger, A.E., "On the Prediction of the Reach and Velocity of Catastrophic Landslides," *Rock Mech.*, Vol. 5, 1973, pp 231-236
- Schwab, W.C., and H.J. Lee, "Geotechnical Analysis of Submarine Landslides in Glacial Marine Sediment, Northeast Gulf of Alaska," in *Glacial Marine Sedimentation*, ed. B.F. Molnia, Plenum, 1983, pp 145-184
- Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, K. Scanlon, and D. Masson, "A Giant Submarine Slope Failure on the Northern Insular Slope of Puerto Rico," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 96, 1991, pp 237-246
- Schwab, William C., Homa J. Lee, and David C. Twichell, editors, *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp
- Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, and K.M. Scanlon, "Tectonic and Stratigraphic Control on a Giant Submarine Slope Failure: Puerto Rico Insular Slope," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 60-68
- Schwing, F.B., J.G. Norton, and C.H. Pilskein, "Earthquake and Bay: Response of Monterey Bay to the Loma Prieta Earthquake, 17 October 1989," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 71, 6 Feb. 1990, pp 250-251
- Seed, H.B., R.B. Seed, F. Schlosser, F. Blondeau, I. Juran, *The Landslide at the Port of Nice on October 16, 1979*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Earthquake Engineering Research Center, Rept. No. UCB/EERC-88/10, 1988, 68 pp, map; (based in part on report by H. Bolton Seed, dated 1 Feb. 1983, 56 pp
- Shannon, W.L. , and D.E. Hilts, "Earthquake-caused Sub-marine Landslide at Seward, Alaska," in *The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Engineering*, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., NAS Pub. 1606, 1973
- Shepard, F.P., "Depth Changes in the Sagami Bay During the Great Japanese Earthquake," *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 41, 1933, pp 527-536
- Shepard, F.P., "Investigations of Submarine Valleys," *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 1933, (p. 172)
- Shigihara, V., and F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation Landslide Tsunami," in *2nd Symposium*, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002
- Shreve, R.L., "Sherman Landslide, Alaska," *Science*, Vol. 154, No. 3757, 1966, pp 1,639-1,643
- Siebert, L., "Hazards of Large Volcanic Debris Avalanches and Associated Eruptive Phenomena," in *Monitoring and Mitigation of Volcanic Hazards*, eds. R. Scarpa and R. I. Tilling, Springer-Verlag, 1996, pp 541-572

- Sigurdson, Haraldur, Steven Carey, and Doug Wilson, "Debris Avalanche Formation at Kick-em Jenny Submarine Volcano," Abstract, in Caribbean Tsunami Hazard, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 6
- Silva, A.J., C.D.P. Baxter, P.T. LaRosa, and W.R. Bryant, "Investigation of Mass Wasting on the Continental Slope and Rise," Marine Geology, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 355-366
- Silver, E., S. Day, G. Ward, et al., "Island Arc Debris Avalanches and Tsunami Generation," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 86, No. 47, 22 Nov. 2005, pp 485 and 489
- Slingerland, Rudy, and Barry Voight, Occurrences, Properties, and Predictive Models of Landslide-generated Water Waves, The Pennsylvania State Univ., Dept. of Geoscience, 3030 Deike Bldg., University Park, PA 16802, Dec. 1976, 43 pp and appendices
- Slingerland, R.L., and B. Voight, "Occurrences, Properties, and Predictive Models of Landslide-generated Water Waves," in Rockslides and Avalanches, ed. B. Voight, Vol. 2, Elsevier, New York, 1979, pp 317-397
- Slingerland, R., and B. Voight, "Evaluating Hazard of Landslide-induced Water Waves," Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Div., Proc. ASCE, Vol. 108, No. WW4, 1982, pp 504-512; "Discussion" by Andreas Huber, and "Closure", Vol. 110, No. 1, Feb. 1984, pp 111-114
- Smith, Martin S., and John B. Shepherd, "Preliminary Investigations of the Tsunami Hazard of Kick-em Jenny Submarine Volcano," Natural Hazards, Vol. 7, 1993, pp 257-277
- Somerville, Paul, Hong Kie Thio, and Gene Ichinose, Probabilistic Tsunami Hazard Analysis, URS Corporation, Pasadena, CA, Office, 2005, 6 pp  
Email. paul\_somerville@urscorp.com
- Sterling, Gordon H., Billy L. Edge, Charles C. Calhoun, Jr., Thomas H. Christensen, John R. Headland, and Stephen A. Curtis, "Letters: Consequences Exaggerated?," in regard to: "Could It Happen Here?," by J. Borrero, S. Cho, J.E. Moore II, H.W. Richardson, and C. Synolakis, in Civil Engineering (April 2005), Civil Engineering, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005, pp 8-9
- Stillman, C.J., "Giant Miocene Landslides and the Evolution of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands," Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 89-104
- Strelkoff, T., "Numerical Solutions of Saint-Venant Equations," Jour. Hydraulics Division, Proc. ASCE, Vol. 96, 1970, pp 223-252
- Striem, H.L., and T. Miloh, Tsunami Induced by Submarine Slumping Off the Coast of Israel, Israel Atomic Energy Commission, 1975, 23 pp; also, Inter. Hydrographic Review, Vol. 53, No. 2, 1976, pp 41-53
- Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal and Costas E. Synolakis, Nato Science Series, IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp
- Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Zone, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, and D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, 1993, 204 pp, maps, folded plate in pocket
- Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, Jacques Locat and Jurgen Mienert, editors, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-Rom included)
- Submarine Slump-Generated Tsunamis, A Selection of Papers Presented at the Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide & Slump Occurrence and Tsunami Hazards off Southern California, held March 10-11, 2000 at the University of Southern California (USC), ed. David R. Tappin, Marine Geology, Vol. 2-3, Issues 3-4, 30 Jan. 2004, pp 199-383
- Sue, L.P., R.I. Nokes, and R. Walters, "Modeling of Tsunami Generated by Underwater Landslides," EQC 6UNII/506, Univ. Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 2006
- Sue, Langford P., Roger I. Nokes, and Roy A. Walters, "Experimental Modeling of Tsunami Generated by Underwater Landslides," Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 267-287

Sweet, S., and E.A. Silver, "Seismic Reflection Images of the Source Region of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in Prediction of Underwater Landslide Hazards, eds. P. Watts, C.E. Synolakis, and J.P. Bardet, Swets & Zeitlinger, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002

Sweet, S., and E.A. Silver, "Tectonics and Slumping in the Source Region of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami from Seismic Reflection Images," in Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,945-1,968

Synolakis, C., and S. Tadepalli, "The Runup of Dipole Waves," Proc. IUGG/IOC Inter. Tsunami Symp., 1993, pp 175-187

Synolakis, C.E., D. McCarthy, V.V. Titov, and J. Borrero, "Evaluating the Tsunami Risk in California," in California and the World Oceans '97, San Diego, CA, March 24-27, 1997: Conf. Proc., eds. O.T. Magoon, H. Converse, B. Baird, and M. Miller-Henson, ASCE, 1998, pp 1,225-1,236

Synolakis, C.E. et al., "Modeling of the 1994 Skagway, Alaska Tsunami," Bulletin of the Amer. Geoph. Union, Vol 81, No. 40, 2000

Synolakis, C.E., J.-P. Bardet, J.C. Borrero, H.L. Davies, E.A. Okal, E.A. Silver, S. Sweet, and D.R. Tappin, "The Slump Origin of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," Proc. Roy. Soc., (London), Ser. A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 763-790

Synolakis, Costas E., Fred Raichlen, Jose Borrero, and Burak Uslu, "Waves and Runup Generated by a Three Dimensional Sliding Mass," in 21st International Tsunami Symposium, IUGG XXIII Congress, Sapporo, Japan, 8-9 July 2003: Abstracts, p. B.147

Synolakis, C.E. and F. Raichlen, "Waves and Run-up Generated by a Three-dimensional Sliding Mass," in Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 113-119

Synolakis, Costas E., James E. Moore II, Jose C. Borrero, and Harry W. Richardson, in response to

"Letters - Consequences Exaggerated?." of article "Could It Happen Here?," by J. Borrero et al., in April 2005 Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005, pp 9-10

Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of Earthquake Spectra, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91 (see pp S71 and S86)

Synolakis, C.E., E. Bernard, V. Titov, U. Kanoglu, and F. Gonzalez, Standards, Criteria, and Procedures for NOAA Evaluation of Tsunami Numerical Models, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-135, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in preparation), 2007

Syvitski, J.P.M., and E.W.H. Hutton, "Failure of Marine Deposits and their Redistribution by Sediment Gravity Flows," in Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Special Issue of Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,053-2,069

Tacoma Daily News, "The Big Cave-in," (tsunami, Commencement Bay, Puget Sound, WA), 29 Nov. 1894, p. 1

Tappin, D., "Tsunami! Offshore Surveys After the Papua New Guinea Event of July 1998," South Pacific Applied Geoscience Commission (SOPAC), SOPAC Projects, Vol. 13, 1999, pp 1-12

Tappin, D.R., T. Matsumoto, P. Watts, K. Satake, and G.M. McMurty, "Sediment Slump Likely Caused 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 80, No. 30, 27 July 1999, pp 329, 334, 340

Tappin, D.R., P. Watts, G.M. McMurty, Y. Lafoy, and T. Matsumoto, "The Sissano, Papua New Guinea Tsunami of July 1998: Offshore Evidence of the Source Mechanism," Marine Geology, Vol. 175, 2001, pp 1-23

Tappin, D.R., P. Watts, G.M. McMurty, Y. LaFoy, and T. Matsumoto, "Predictions of Slump Generated Tsunamis; The July 17th 1998 Papua New Guinea

Event," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 4, 2002, pp 222-238

Tappin, D.R., P. Watts, and T. Matsumoto, "Architecture and Failure Mechanism of the Offshore Slump Responsible for the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," *Submarine Mass Movement and Their Consequences*. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 383-389

Tappin, David R., (editor), *Submarine-Slump-Generated Tsunamis, A Selection of Papers Presented at the Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide & Slump Occurrence and Tsunami Hazards Off Southern California, held March 10-11, 2000 at the University of Southern California (USC), Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 30 Jan. 2004, pp 199-383

ten Brink, Uri S., Eric L. Geist, Patrick J. Lynett, and Brian D. Andrews, "Submarine Slides North of Puerto Rico and their Tsunami Potential," in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 67-90

ten Brink, U.S., E.L. Geist, and B.D. Andrews, "Size Distribution of Submarine Landslides and Its Implication to Tsunami Hazard in Puerto Rico," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 33, L11307, 2006, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026125

Terzaghi, K., "Varieties of Submarine Slope Failures," in *Proc. 8th Texas Conf. on Soil Mech. and Found. Eng.*, 1956, Univ. Texas, *Bulletin of Engineering Research*, Special Pub. 29, 1956, pp 1-41

Terzidis, G., and T. Strelkoff, "Computation of Open Channel Surges and Shocks," *Jour. Hyd. Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, No. 12, Dec. 1970, pp 2,581-2,610

Thiessen, Doug, and Antonio Gioiello, "Letter - Consequences Exaggerated?," in regard to "Could It Happen Here?," by J. Borrero, S. Cho, et al., in *Civil Engineering (April 2005)*, *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005, p. 8

Thomson, R.E., A.B. Rabinovich, E.A. Kulikov, I.V. Fine, and B.D. Bornhold, "On Numerical Simulation of the Landslide Generated Tsunami of November 3, 1994, in Skagway Harbor, Alaska," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 243-282

Tinti, S., C. Vannini, and C. Romagnoli, "Tsunami Generation by Massive Slides in the Volcanic Aeolian Islands," *Annales Geophysicae*, Supplement 1 to Vol. II, ES XVIII General Assembly, Wiesbaden, March 1993, 1994, p. 212

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and A. Armigliato, "Numerical Simulation of the Landslide-induced Tsunami of 1988 in Vulcano Island, Italy," *Bull. Volcanol.*, Vol. 61, Nos. 1-2, 1999, pp 121-137

Tinti, S., A. Maramai, and A.V. Cerutti, "The Miage Glacier in the Valley of Aosta (Western Alps, Italy), and the Extraordinary Detachment which Occurred on August 9, 1996," *Phys. Chem. Earth, Part A: Solid Earth and Geodesy*, Vol 24, 1999, 157-161

Tinti, S., C. Romagnoli, and E. Bortolucci, "Modeling of a Possible Holocene Landslide-induced Tsunami at Stromboli Volcano, Italy," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 423-429

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and C. Romagnoli, "Computer Simulations of Tsunamis Due to Sector Collapse at Stromboli, Italy," *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, Vol 96, 2000, pp 103-128

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, "Analytical Investigation on Tsunamis Generated by Submarine Slides," *Annali de Geofisica*, Vol. 43, 2000, pp 519-536

Tinti, S., and E. Bortolucci, "Energy of Water Waves Induced by Submarine Landslides," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 281-318

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and K. Satake, "The 1741 Oshima-Oshima Tsunami," *Abstracts of the XXVII General Assembly of ESC*, Lisbon, 10-15 September 2000

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and C. Chiavettieri, "Tsunami Excitation by Submarine Slides in Shallow-water Approximation," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 158, 2001, pp 759-797

Tinti, S., F. Zaniboni, A. Manucci, and E. Bortolucci, "A 2D Block Model for Landslide Simulation: An Application to the 1963 Vajont Case," *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 4, Abstracts of the 27th General Assembly of the European Geophysical Society, Nice, France, 21-26 April 2002, (CD-ROM)

- Tinti, S., "Needs and Perspectives of Tsunami Research in Europe," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Press, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 9-16
- Tinti, S., A. Maramai, A. Armigliato, L. Graziani, A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, F. Zaniboni, "Observations of Physical Effects from Tsunamis of December 30, 2002 at Stromboli Volcano, Southern Italy," Bull. Volcanol. 00 DOI 10.1007/s00445-005-0021-x, 2005
- Tinti, S., A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, A. Armigliato, and F. Zaniboni, "The 30 December 2002 Landslide-induced Tsunamis in Stromboli: Sequence of the Events Reconstructed from the Eyewitness Accounts," Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 763-775
- Titov, V., and F. Gonzalez, Implementation and Testing of the Method of Splitting Tsunami (MOST) Model, NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL PMEL-112, 1997, 11 pp
- Titov, V.V., B. Jaffe, F.I. Gonzalez, and G. Gelfenbaum, "Re-evaluating Source Mechanisms for the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami Using Revised Slump Estimates and Sedimentation Modeling," in Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001), Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001, Session 2-4, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 389-395
- Titov, Vasily, and Frank Gonzalez, "Numerical Study of the Source of the July 17, 1998 PNG Tsunami," in Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade, ed. Gerald R. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 197-208
- Todorovska, M.I., A. Hayir, and M.D. Trifunac, "A Note on Tsunami Amplitudes Above Submarine Slides and Slumps," Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering, Vol. 22, 2002, pp 129-141
- Todorovska, M.I., A. Hayir, and M.F. Trifunac, "Near-field Amplitudes of Tsunami from Submarine Slumps and Slides," in Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 59-68
- Toucher, Don, and Don T. Miller, "Field Observations on Effects of Alaska Earthquake of July 10, 1959," Science, Vol. 129, No. 3346, pp 394-395
- Townson, T.M., and Y. Kaya, "Simulations of Lake Botnen Created by the Rissa Landslide," Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs., Part 2, Vol. 85, 1988, pp 145-160
- Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, Near-field Tsunami Waves Forms from Submarine Slumps and Slides, Dept. Civil Eng., Rept. No. CE 01-01, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 2001
- Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, Tsunami Waveforms from Submarine Slides and Slumps Spreading in Two Dimensions, Dept. Civil Eng., Rept. No. CE 01-06, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 2001
- Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on Differences in Tsunami Source Parameters for Submarine Slides and Earthquakes," Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering, Vol. 22, No. 2, 2002, pp 143-155
- Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on the Effects of Nonuniform Spreading Velocity of Submarine Slumps and Slides on the Near-field Tsunami Amplitudes," Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng., Vol. 22, No. 3, 2002, pp 167-180
- Trifunac, M. D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "Was the Grand Banks Event of 1929 a Slump Spreading in Two Directions?," Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Eng., Vol. 22, No. 5, 2002, pp 349-360
- Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on Tsunami Caused by Submarine Slides and Slumps Spreading in One Dimension with Nonuniform Displacement Amplitudes," Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering, Vol. 23, 2003, pp 223-234
- Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "Tsunami Source Parameters of Submarine Earthquakes and Slides," in Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 121-128

- Trunk, F.J., J.D. Dent, and T.E. Lang, "Computer Modeling of Large Rock Slides," *Jour. Geotech. Engrg.*, ASCE, Vol. 112, No. 3, 1986, pp 348-360
- Turner, A.K., and R.L. Schuster, *Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation*, Special Rept. 247, Transportation Res. Board, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1996
- Ui, T., S. Takarada, and M. Yoshimoto, "Debris Avalanches," in *Encyclopedia of Volcanoes*, ed. H. Sigurdsson, Academic Press, San Diego, 2000, pp 617-626
- Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Advanced Research Workshop, Istanbul, 23-26 May 2001, published as *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. A.C. Yalciner, E.N. Pelinovsky, E. Okal, and C.E. Synolakis, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp
- Urgeles, R., M. Canals, J. Baraza, B. Alonso, and D. Masson, "The Most Recent Megalandslides of the Canary Islands: El Golfo Debris Avalanche and Canary Debris Flow, West El Hierro Island," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 102, No. B9, 1997, pp 20,305-20,323
- Urgeles, R., D.G. Masson, M. Canals, A.B. Watts, and T. Le Bas, "Recurrent Large-scale Landsliding on the West Flank of La Palma, Canary Islands," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 104, 1999, pp 25,331-25,348
- U.S. Geological Survey, *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, and D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp
- Van Dorn, William G., "Tsunamis," *Advances in Hydroscience*, Academic Press, Vol. 2, 1965, pp 1-48
- Varnes, D.J., "Landslide Types and Processes," in *Landslides and Engineering Practice*, ed. E.D. Eckel, Highway Research Board Special Report 29, 1958, pp 20-47
- Varnes, D.J., "Slope Movement Types and Processes," in *Landslides: Analysis and Control*, eds. R.L. Schuster and R.J. Krizek, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1978, pp 11-33
- Verbeck, R.D.M., "Kort Verslag Over de Aard - en Zeeneving op Ceram, den 30 September 1899," *Natuurkund Tijdschr. voor Ned. Indie*, Vol. 60, 218, 1900 (see translation on p. 518 of Gutenberg, 1939)
- Verriere, M., and M. Lenoir, "Computation of Waves Generated by Submarine Landslides," *Int. J. Numer. Methods Fluids*, Vol. 14, 1992, pp 403-421
- Visher, D.L., "Rockfall Induced Waves in Reservoirs," *Water Power & Dam Construction*, Sept. 1986, pp 45-48
- von Huene, Roland, and Doak C. Cox, "Locally Generated Tsunamis and Other Local Waves," in *The Great Alaskan Earthquake of 1964: Oceanographic and Coastal Engineering*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1972, pp 211-221
- von Huene, Roland, Jacques Bourgeois, John Miller, and Guy Pautot, "A Large Tsunamigenic Landslide and Debris Flow along the Peru Trench," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 94, 1989, pp 1,703-1,714
- von Huene, R., C.R. Ranero, and P. Watts, "Tsunamigenic Slope Failure Along the Middle America Trench in Two Tectonic Settings," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 303-317
- Walder, J.S., and P. Watts, "Evaluating Tsunami Hazards from Debris Flows," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 155-162
- Walder, J.S., P. Watts, O.E. Sorensen, K. Janssen, "Water Waves Generated by Subaerial Mass Flows," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 108, No. B5, 2003, pp 2,236-2,255
- Ward, S.N., "Landslide Tsunami," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 106, No. B6, 2001, pp 11,201-11,215
- Ward, S.N., "Cumbre Vieja Volcano: Potential Collapse and Tsunami at La Palma, Canary Islands," *Geophys Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, No. 17, 2001, pp 3,397-3,400
- Ward, Steven N., "Tsunamis," in *Encyclopedia of Physical Science and Technology*, ed. R.A. Meyers, Academic Press, Vol. 17, 2002, pp 175-191

- Ward, S.N., "Ritter Island Volcano -- Lateral Collapse and the Tsunami of 1888," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 154, 2003, pp 891-902
- Watts, P., and F. Raichlen, "Water Waves Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Seis. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 65, 1994, p. 25 (abstract)
- Watts, P., *Water Waves Generated by Underwater Landslide*, Ph.D. thesis, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, 1997, 319 pp
- Watts, P., "Wavemaker Curves for Tsunami Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 124, No. 3, May/June 1998, pp 127-137
- Watts, P., "Tsunami Features of Solid Block Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 126, No. 3, May/June 2000, pp 144-152
- Watts, P., F. Imamura, and S.T. Grilli, "Comparing Model Simulations of Three Benchmark Tsunami Generation Cases," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 18, No. 2, 2000, pp 107-124
- Watts, P., and J. C. Borrero, "Probability Distribution of Landslide Tsunamis," in *Proc. Int. Tsunami Symp.* 2001, Seattle, WA, 2001, pp 697-710
- Watts, Phillip, "Some Opportunities of the Landslide Tsunami Hypothesis," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 19, No. 3, 2001, pp 126-149
- Watts, P., F. Imamura, A. Bengston, and S.T. Grilli, "Benchmark Cases for Tsunamis Generated by Underwater Landslides," in *Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis: Proc. Fourth International Symposium Waves 2001*, San Francisco, CA, Sept. 2-6, 2001, eds. Billy L. Edge and J. Michael Hemsley, ASCE, Vol. 2, 2002, pp 1,505-1514
- Watts, Philip, "The Need for Underwater Landslide Hazards Prediction," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 2002, pp 95-101
- Watts, P., J.V. Gardner, A.C. Yalciner, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Landslide Tsunami Scenario off Palos Verdes, California," *Natural Hazards*, 2002
- Watts, P., and J.C. Borrero, "Probabilistic Predictions of Underwater Landslides and Tsunami Amplitudes," in *Prediction of Underwater Landslide Hazards*, eds. P. Watts, C.E. Synolakis, and J.P. Bardet, Swets & Zeitlinger, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002
- Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop*, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joan Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002  
<http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/>
- Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 163-170
- Watts, Philip , Gerard J. Fryer, Stephen P. Grilli, James T. Kirby, and Fumihiko Imamura, "The 1946 Event: A Transoceanic Tsunami Generated by an Underwater Landslide," in *IUGG 2003, June 30-July 11, 2003, Sapporo, Japan: Abstracts, Week B, IUGG XXIII General Assembly, Tsunamis: Their Science, Engineering and Hazard Mitigation (IASPEI, IAVCEI, IAPSO, 21st IUGG International Tsunami Symposium, p. B 157*
- Watts, P., and C.F. Waythomas, "Theoretical Analysis of Tsunami Generation by Pyroclastic Flows," *J. Geophys Res.*, Vol. 108, No. B12, 2003, p. 2,563, doi: 10.1029/2002JB002265
- Watts, Philip, and Stephen T. Grilli, "Underwater Landslide Shape, Motion, Deformation, and Tsunami Generation," in *Proc. Thirteenth (2003) International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conf.*, Honolulu, HI, USA, May 25-30, 2003, International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers, Cupertino, CA, 3, pp 364-371
- Watts, P., S.T. Grilli, K.T. Kirby, G.J. Fryer, D.R. Tappin, "Landslide Tsunami Case Studies Using a Boussinesq Model as a Fully Nonlinear Tsunami Generation Model," *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 2003, pp 391-402
- Watts, P., "Probabilistic Predictions of Landslide Tsunamis off Southern California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 230, 2004, pp 281-301
- Watts, Philip, Stephen T. Grilli, David R. Tappin, and Gerard J. Fryer, "Tsunami Generation by Submarine Mass Failure. II: Predictive Equations and Case Studies,"

Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 131, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2005, pp 298-310

Waythomas, Christopher, "Revaluation of Tsunami Formation by Debris Avalanche of Augustine Volcano, Alaska," in Landslides and Tsunamis, Pure and Applied Geophysics, eds. H. Keating, C.F. Waythomas, and A.G. Dawson, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,145-1,188

Wei, G., J.T. Kirby, S.T. Grilli, and R. Subramanya, "A Fully Nonlinear Boussinesq Model for Surface Waves. Part 1. Highly Nonlinear Unsteady Waves," J. Fluid Mech., 1995, pp 71-92

Western Canada Hydraulics Laboratory, Ltd., Hydraulic Model Studies: Wave Action Generated by Slides into Mica Reservoir, Report to CASECO Consultants, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C, Canada, for British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Columbia River Development, Mica Project, 1970, 74 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Laboratory Studies of Gravity Waves Generated by the Movement of a Submerged Body," Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, Vol. 36, No. 5, Oct. 1955, pp 759-774

Wiegel, Robert L., "Research Related to Tsunamis Performed at the Hydraulic Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley," in Proc. Tsunami Meetings Associated with the Tenth Pacific Science Congress, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, Aug.-Sept. 1961, ed. Doak C. Cox, IUGG, Paris, IUGG Monograph No. 24, July 1963, pp 174-197

Wiegel, Robert L., "Protection of Populated Areas from Tsunamis," in Symposium on Tsunami and Storm Surges, August 25-26, 1966; The 11th Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo: Proceedings, ed. Ryutaro Takahasi, Committee for the PSC Tsunami and Storm Surge Symposium, Tokyo, March 1967, p. 71 (abstract)

Wiegel, Robert L., "Seismic Sea Waves," in Geologic Hazards and Public Problems: Conference Proceedings, May 27-28, 1969, San Francisco, CA, eds. Robert A. Olson and Mildred M. Wallace, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Region Seven, Santa Rosa, California, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Wash., D.C., 1969, pp 53-75

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunamis," in Earthquake Engineering, Robert L. Wiegel, Coordinating Editor, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Ch. 11, 1970, pp 253-306

Wiegel, Robert L., Edward K. Noda, Edward M. Kuba, Dennis M. Gee, and Gordon F. Tornberg, "Water Waves Generated by Landslides in Reservoirs," Jour. Waterways and Harbors Division, Proc. ASCE, Vol. 96, N. WW 2, May 1970, pp 307-333. "Closure," Vol. 98, No. WW1, Feb. 1972, pp 72-74

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunamis," In Seismic Risk and Engineering Decisions, eds. G. Lomnitz and E. Rosenblueth, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., 1976, Ch. 7, 1976, pp 225-286

Wiegel, Robert L., "Shore Protection and Flood Plain Management," in Tsunamis: Proc. National Science Foundation Workshop, 7-9 May 1979, Coto de Caza, Trabuca Canyon, CA, eds. L.S. Hwang and Y.K. Lee, Tetra Tech, Inc., Pasadena, CA 1979, pp 251-253

Wiegel, Robert L., Technical Information Resources on Tsunamis, with a Section on Landslide Generated Waves, CSBPA Northern California Conference, Technical Information Resources for Coastal Studies, at Pacifica, CA, 26 April 2007, a handout, updated 9 May 2007, 18 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunami Information Sources," WRCA NEWS, Vol. 14, No. 1, October 2006, pp 1 and 9-17, Water Resources Center Archives, 410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718  
<http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/wrcanews.html>

Wiegel, Robert L., Tsunami Information Sources. Part 4 (with a Section on Impulsively Generated Waves by a Rapid Mass Movement, either Submerged or Into a Body of Water), Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Hyd. Eng. Lab., Report UCB/HEL 2008-1, 14 March 2008, 64 pp, (incl. list of about 500 references on impulsively generated waves by a rapidly moving mass in, or into, a body of water)  
<http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html>

Wilson, Basil W., Lois M. Webb, and James A. Hendrickson, The Nature of Tsunamis: Their Generation and Dispersion in Water of Finite Depth, National Engineering and Science Co., Tech. Rept. SN-57-2, prepared for the U.S. Coast and Geodetic

Survey, Contract No. CGS-801 (2442), Aug. 1962, 150 pp and 2 appendices

Wilson, B.W., and A. Torum, The Tsunami of the Alaskan Earthquake, 1964, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Tech. Memo. 25, May 1968, 443 pp (401 pp and appendices)

Wilson, Basil W., and Alf Torum, "Effects of the Tsunamis: An Engineering Study," in The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Oceanography and Coastal Engineering, National Academy of Sciences, Washington D.C., 1972, pp 361-523

Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide and Slump Occurrence and Tsunami Hazards Off Southern California, March 10-11, 2000, at University of Southern California, (USC), a selection of papers are in Submarine-Slump Generated Tsunamis, ed. David R. Tappin, Marine Geology, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, pp 199-383

Wright, S.G., and E.M. Rathje, "Triggering Mechanisms of Slope Instability and their Relationship to Earthquakes and Tsunamis," in Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of Pure and Applied Geophysics, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,865-1,877

Wynn, R.B., and D. G. Mason, "Canary Islands Landslides and Tsunami Generation: Can We Use Turbidite Deposits to Interpret Landslide Processes?," in Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 325-332

Xu, J.P., M.A. Noble, and L.K. Rosenfeld, "In-situ Measurements of Velocity Structures Within Turbidity Currents," Geophys. Res. Lett., Vol. 31, L09311, 2004, doi: 10.1029/2004GL019718

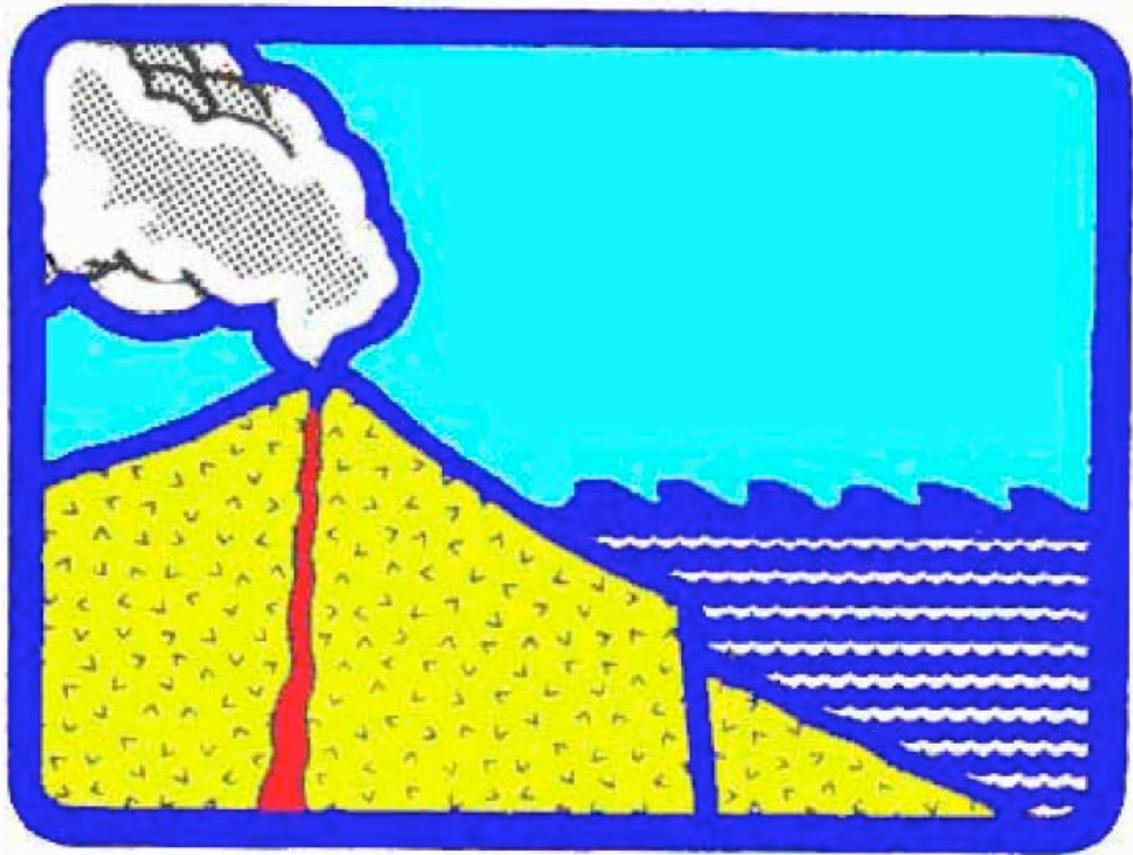
Yalciner, A.C., C.E. Synolakis, J.C. Borrero, Y. Altinok, P. Watts, F. Imamura, U. Kuran, S. Ersoy, U. Kanoglu, and S. Tinti, "Tsunami Generation in Izmit Bay by the 1999 Izmit Earthquake," in Proc. Conference on the 1999 Kocaeli Earthquake, Istanbul Technical University Press, Turkey, 1999, pp 217-221

Yalciner, Ahmet C., Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal, and Costas E. Synolakis, editors, Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, Nato Science Series, IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp

Yeh, Harry, and K.-T Chang, "Tsunami Propagation Caused by Coastal Landslide," in Proc. of the International Workshop on Wind and Earthquake Engineering for Offshore and Coastal Facilities, at Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Jan. 17-19, 1995, compilers C.E. Smith, R.G. Bea, and T. Uwabe, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, 1995, pp 119-127

Yuk, D., S. Yim, and P.L-F. Liu, "Numerical Modelling of Submarine Mass Movement Generated Waves Using the RANS Model," in Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 183-191

Ziony, J.I., editor, Evaluating Earthquake Hazards in the Los Angeles Region -- An Earth-Science Perspective, U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper No. 1360, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1985, 505 pp



**Copyright © 2009**

**Tsunami Society  
1741 Ala Moana Blvd. #70  
Honolulu, HI 96815, USA**

**[WWW.TSUNAMISOCIETY.ORG](http://WWW.TSUNAMISOCIETY.ORG)**